

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
AAW-01	AAW	Book	Amer Woodturner 1987-1992	Techniques and Projects	28 articles compiled from American Woodturner 1987- 1992. Contains projects, techniques and tips that should be of interest to all skill levels.
AAW-02	AAW	Book	Amer Woodturner 1993-1995	Techniques and Projects	38 articles compiled from American Woodturner 1993-1995, 80 pages, black & white. Contains projects, techniques and tips that should be of interest to all skill levels.
AAW-03	AAW	Book	Amer Woodturner 1996-1998	Techniques and Projects	48 articles compiled from American Woodturner 1996-1998, 112 pages, black & white. Contains projects, techniques and tips that should be of interest to all skill levels.
AAW-04	AAW	Book	Amer Woodturner 1999-2001	Techniques and Projects	44 articles compiled from American Woodturner 1999-2001, 136 pages, black & white. Contains projects, techniques and tips that should be of interest to all skill levels.
AAW-05	AAW	Book	Amer Woodturner 2002-2004	Techniques and Projects	45 articles compiled from American Woodworker 2002-2004, 160 pages, partial color. Contains projects, techniques and tips that should be of interest to all skill levels.
AAW-06	AAW	CD	Amer Woodturner 1986 - 1993	Techniques and Projects	A compilation of articles from the AAW Journals of 1986 - 1993. A total of 31 issues. See cover of CD holder for details on reading, locating articles, and printing articles. Must be viewed on a computer.
AAW-07	AAW	CD	Amer Woodturner 1994 - 2001	Techniques and Projects	A compilation of articles from the AAW Journals of 1994 - 2001. A total of 32 issues. See cover of CD holder for details on reading, locating articles, and printing articles. Must be viewed on a computer.
AAW-08	AAW	CD	Amer Woodturner 2002 - 2006	Techniques and Projects	A compilation of articles from the AAW Journals of 2002 - 2006. A total of 20 issues. See cover of CD holder for details on reading, locating articles, and printing articles. Must be viewed on a computer.
AAW-09	AAW	Pam	Tips for Turners	Tips for Turners	Tips selected from the Journal of the American AAW. Organized into 9 chapters – setups and chucking, tools, techniques, wood piracy, safety, sharpening, adhesives, finishing, miscellaneous. 6” x 8”, 48 pages, black & white,
AAW-11	AAW	Book	Turning Holiday Ornaments	Ornaments	A compilation of selected articles from the American Woodturner regarding holiday ornaments. Contributors include Bob Rosand, Nick Cook, David Reed Smith, Bonnie Klein and others. Ornament turnings include burls, pendants, birdhouses and snowflakes plus many more ideas. New July 2016
AAW-12	AAW	Book	Turning Bowls and Platters	Bowls and Platters	A compilation of selected articles from the American Woodturner regarding bowls and platters. Contributors include Nick Cook, Brian Mc Evoy, Mike Jackowsky, Frank Penta and many more. New July 2016
AAW-13	AAW	Book	Practical Woodturning Projects	Projects	A compilation of selected articles from the American Woodturner regarding small projects. Contributors include Bob Rosand, Nick Cook, Alan Lacer, Katherine Kowalski, and others. Projects include: Letter Opener, Clocks, Crochet Hooks, Coasters, Pepper Mill, Salt and Pepper shakers, Tool handles, goblets and other projects as well. New July 2016
AAW-25	AAW	Book	Woodturning Today - A Dramatic Evolution	General Info 25th Anniv book	Celebrates the Silver Anniversary of the AAW (1986-2011) and recounts the role the organization and its members have played in the evolution of woodturning to a highly respected art form, the tremendous growth as an amateur activity, and the stature of woodturning in the context of American and international craft and culture. Includes personal stories by diverse voices and stunning photos that capture the beauty of turned art, the enthusiasm of woodturners, and the camaraderie associated with turning events. 256 pages. 2011
AAW-1994	AAW	DVD	1994 Symposium - Techniques & Instant Gallery - 8th Annual - Ft Collins, CO	Multi Topic	Gallery Intro - 3 min. Stephen Hughes (decorative techniques - 5 min), John Jordan (hollowing - 7 min), Johannes Rieber (boxes & spheres - 6 min) + David Ellsworth, Mark Sfirri, & John Jordan led Instant Gallery (13 min) + Sfirri / Hosaluk Design Symposium (4 min) + Short Cuts of Demos (13 min). 60 mins total

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
AAW-1995	AAW	DVD	1995 Symposium - Techniques & Instant Gallery - Davis, CA	Multi Topic	Disc 1 of 2 (115min): Christian Burchard (turning spheres), Clay Foster (wobble pots), Mike Lee (faceted multi-axis pots), Gail Redman (production spindle turning), Akahiho Sakurai (Kokeshi Doll), Mark Sfiri (wacky bats), Don Weber (spring-pole lathe), Bruce Mitchell (chainsaw & Launcelot carving), David Ellsworth (finishing base of hollow form), Bonnie Klein (threaded box), Al Stirt (re-turning dried bowl blank), Kelly Dunn (end-grain Norfolk Pine), Stuart Batty (long-stemmed goblet). Disc 2 of 2 (60min): Instant Gallery commentators: David Ellsworth, John Jordan, and Stuart Batty. 2 discs 3 hrs total
AAW-1998-1	AAW	DVD	1998 Symposium - Techniques & Instant Gallery - Akron, OH	Multi Topic	Disc 1 of 3: Trent Bosch (Vessel within a Vessel), Sigi Angerer (Angular Spindle Turning on a Drum), Ron Fleming (Carving a Vessel), J. Paul Fennell (Tools from Scraps & Hollow Turning with Fiber Optics), Richard Raffan (Lidded Box). 3 Discs, Approx 4 1/2 hours total
AAW-1998-2	AAW	DVD	1998 Symposium - Techniques & Instant Gallery - Akron, OH	Multi Topic	Disc 2 of 3: Christoff Guttermann (Dancing Tops), Kip Christensen (Inlaid Boxes), Mike Lee (Small Pots), Graeme Pridle (Multi-Center Turning), Al Stirt (Fluting and Carving);
AAW-1998-3	AAW	DVD	1998 Symposium - Techniques & Instant Gallery - Akron, OH	Multi Topic	Disc 3 of 3: Christian Burchard leads the review and critique of The Instant Gallery.
AAW-2000	AAW	DVD	2000 Symposium - Techniques & Instant Gallery - Charlotte, NC	Multi Topic	Disc 1 of 3: David Ellsworth (Mini Hollow Forms), Tom Crabb (Turning on the Bias), Betty Scarpino (Surface Treatments), Kurt Johannson (Bowls in End and Cross Grain), & Alain Mailland (Turning a Transparent Lampshade). Disc 2 of 3: Christian Burchard (Turning Green Madrone), Bill Johnston (Basic Hollow Turning), Binh Pho (Piercing on Thin Walled Tunings), Irene Gafert (Leaf Metal as Decoration), and John Jordan (Carved and Textured Surfaces - A Personal Journey). Disc 3 of 3: Instant Gallery review & critique hosted by David Ellsworth & Stoney Lamar. 3 discs, Approx 4 1/2 hours total
AAW-2001	AAW	DVD	2001 Symposium & Instant Gallery & Critique - St. Paul, MN	Multi Topic	Disc 1 of 3: Ray Key (Basic Bowl), Larry Hasiak (Hollowing the Low Tech Way), Dale Nish (Natural Edge Bowl), Don Olsen (Hollowing from the Bottom), & David Nittman (Basket Illusion). Disc 2 of 3: Soren Berger (A Fresh Look at Tool Handling), Jean Francois Escoulen (How To Turn a Trembleur), Brian Simmons (Turning a Sphere), Hans Weissflog (Box with Loose Rings in Lid), & Mike Mahoney (Nesting Bowls). Disc 3 of 3: Instant Gallery & Critique by Ray Key & Jacques Vesery. 3 discs, Approx 4 1/2 hours total
AAW-2002-1	AAW	DVD	2002 Symposium - Techniques & Instant Gallery - Providence, RI	Multi Topic	Disc 1 of 3: Stuart Mortimer (Intro to Spiral Work), Gary Sanders (Suspended Box), Don Russell (Staved Polychromatic Work), Masaaki Hiroi (Old Style Tokyo Tops), Michael Hosaluk (Design in Turning); 3 discs, Approx 4 1/2 hours total
AAW-2002-2	AAW	DVD	2002 Symposium - Techniques - Providence, RI	Multi Topic	Disc 2 of 3: Christoff Guttermann (Dancing Tops), Kip Christensen (Inlaid Boxes), Mike Lee (Small Pots), Graeme Pridle (Multi-Center Turning), Al Stirt (Fluting and Carving)

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
AAW-2002-3	AAW	DVD	2002 Symposium Instant Gallery - Providence, RI	Instant Gallery	Disc 3 of 3: Instant Gallery review and critique led by David Ellsworth and Michael Hosaluk
AAW-2003	AAW	DVD	2003 Symposium - Techniques & Instant Gallery - Pasadena, CA	Symposium	Disc 1 of 3: Dale Larson (Turning Pacific Madrone), Vice Sood (Square-Edged Lidded Box), Ciaran Forbes (Bowls, Rough to Finished, Stephen Hogbin (Transforming Objects, Andi Wolfe (Playing with Fire). Disc 2 of 3: Luke Mann (Texturizing & Ebonizing), Eli Avisera (Inlaid Candlesticks), Art Liestman (Color, Texture & Burning), Craig Nutt (Carving On & Off the Lathe), Nick Cook (Production Turning for Sale). Disc 3 of 3: Stephen Hogbin & Owen Edwards lead critique of the Instant Gallery. 3 discs, Approx 4 1/2 hours total
AAW-2003-1	AAW	DVD	Woodturning: Fundamentals of Sharpening - 2003	Sharpening	Demos of varying methods of sharpening. Bonnie Klein focuses on her preferred spindle gouge and scraper shaping for smaller work and uses the Wolverine system (23min). John Jordan focuses on the side ground bowl gouge, both grinding freehand and using the Wolverine system (25min) Bill Johnston focuses on balancing and dressing wheels and innovative ways to sharpen tool steel and teardrop scrapers (11min). Alan Lacer views this video as his #4, and focuses on types of wheels; sharpening skew chisels, the roughing gouge, and the detail gouge; and honing (28min). Excellent ideas. Approx 90 mins
AAW-2004	AAW	DVD	2004 Symposium - Techniques and Instant Gallery - Orlando, FL	Multi Topic	Disc 1 of 3: Neil Scobie (Three-sided Bowl), Cindy Drozda (Finial Box), Bud Latven (Segmentation Fundamentals), George Hatfield (Colonial Stool), Michael Mocho (Textural Techniques); 2 of 3: Jamie Donaldson (Rectangular Bowl), Stephen Gleasner (Plywood Bracelet), Guilio Marcolongo (Lucky Box), Philip Moulthrop (Faceplate Turning), Soren Berger (Scoops). 3 of 3: Mark Sfirri & Bud Latven led Gallery. 3 discs, Approx 4 1/2 hours total
AAW-2005	AAW	DVD	2005 Symposium - Techniques & Instant Gallery - Overland Park, KS	Multi Topic	Disc 1 of 3: David Lancaster (Production Bowl Techniques), Laurent Guillot (Three-Sided Spiral), Anthony Harris (Mushroom Box), Bob Hawks (Lighting for Digital Images), and Michael Werner (Inside Out Split Turning); 2 of 3: Panel on Plagiarism, Yoshinobu Kakizawa (Oriental Turning), Andre Martel (End-Grain Hollowing Techniques), Phil Irons (Surface Decoration), and Robert Rosand (Texturing Small Projects Using a Needle Scaler); 3 of 3: Gallery & Critique by Jane & Arther Mason & John Jordan. 3 discs, Approx 4 1/2 hours
AAW-2006	AAW	DVD	2006 Symposium - Techniques & Instant Gallery - Louisville, KY	Symposium	Disc 1 of 3: Mike Mahoney (Utility Items), J. Paul Fennell (Hollow Forms), Morton Kasdan (Shop Safety), Christophe Nancey (Vase with Pewter Inlay), Hans & Jacques Show (Collaboration); 2 of 3: Giles Gilson (Design Workshop), Mike Darlow (Spindle Turning), Clay Foster (Adaptations), Hans Weissflog (Box with Pierced Lid), Betty Scarpino (Texture & Color); 3 if 3: Gallery & Critique by Betty Scarpino, Steve Loar, and Hans Weissflog + other exhibits. 3 discs, 4 1/2 hours total
AAW-2006-1	AAW	CD	AAW National Symposium Snapshots 2006	Symposium Photos	AAW National Symposium, Louisville, KY: Snapshots 2006
AAW-2007	AAW	DVD	2007 Symposium - Techniques & Instant Gallery - Portland, OR	Symposium	Disc 1 of 3 – Alan Lacer (Befriending the Skew), John Magill (Building a Rose Engine Lathe), Ryozo Kawakita (Small Japanese Bowls), Michael Brolly (Thoughts on Design), Mike Jackofsky (Mechanics of Hollow Turning). 2 of 3 – Trent Bosch (Bowl Basics & Carving on Turnings), Alain Mailland (Off-Center Turning), Melwyn Filmager (Sea Flower Form), Bill Moore (Metal Spinning), Jimmy Clewes (Oriental Lidded Box). 3 of 3 Instant Gallery & Critique hosted by Stephen Hogbin & Michael Brolly + <i>Turning Green</i> Exhibit of Japanese Bowls. 3 discs, Approx 4 1/2 hours total

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
AAW-2008	AAW	DVD	2008 Symposium - Techniques & Instant Gallery - Richmond, VA	Multi Topic	Disc 1 of 3 - Richard Raffan (Turned Bowls), Binh Pho (Piercing Techniques), Dale Larson (Spheres), Hayley Smith (Color and Texture), and Mark St. Leger (Third Axis of Motion). 2 of 3 - Al Stirt (Square Platter), Mark Gardner (Hollow Form), Benoit Averly (Boxes, The French Way), Doug Finkel (Parlmer Sharpless 3-Ring Circus), and Bill Smith (Open Segmented Turning). 3 of 3 - Instant Gallery & Critique featuring Albert LeCoff, Louise Hibbert, and Steve Keeble, AAW Chapter Collaborative Challenge, Turned for Use II Exhibit, the Sphere POP Exhibit. 3 discs, Approx 4 1/2 hours total
AAW-2009-1	AAW	DVD	2009 Symposium - Techniques - Albuquerque, NM	Multi Topic	Disc 1 of 3 - Molly Winton (Mini Vessels, with Carving), Douglas Jones (Split-Turned Shapes), Virginia Dotson (Natural Perspectives), Pascal Oudet (Egg Box), and Peter Hromek (Flower). Chapter Collaborative Challenge "Spirit of the Southwest", "Twirlings" Exhibit, and "The Spindle" Exhibit. 3 discs, Approx 4 1/2 hours total. Note the 2009 Handbook for this symposium - 2009-4.
AAW-2009-2	AAW	DVD	2009 Symposium - Techniques - Albuquerque, NM	Multi Topic	Disc 2 of 3 - Andre Martel (Lampshade), Marilyn Campbell (Split Bowls), David Springett (Spiked Star Inside a Cube), Emmet Kane (Texturing), and Steve Sinner (Pierced Goblet). 3 discs, Approx 4 1/2 hours total
AAW-2009-3	AAW	DVD	2009 Symposium - Instant Gallery - Albuquerque, NM	Multi Topic	Disc 3 of 3 - Instant Gallery and Critique featuring Kevin Wallace, Merryll Saylan, and Gary Knox Bennett. AAW Chapter Collaborative Challenge "Spirit of the Southwest", "Twirlings" Exhibit, and "The Spindle" Exhibit.
AAW-2009-4	AAW	Book	2009 Symposium Handout Book - Albuquerque, NM	Symposium - notes of each demonstrator	Spiral-bound notebook includes detailed information about the program during the June 26-28, 2009 Symposium plus 124 pages on demonstrators and panelists that include, in many instances, detailed information about the particular artist's processes / ideas. 156 pages.
AAW-2010-1	AAW	DVD	2010 Symposium - Techniques - Hartford, CT	Multi Topic	Disc 1 of 3 - John Jordan (Hollow Turning), Graeme Priddle (Vessels of the South Pacific), Al Hockenbery (Ball in a Ball), Peter Bloch (Translucent Wood Lampshade), Keith Holt (Multi Axis Turning for Figurative Work). 3 discs, Approx 4 1/2 hours total, Note the handbook for this symposium: 2010-4.
AAW-2010-2	AAW	DVD	2010 Symposium - Techniques - Hartford, CT	Multi Topic	Disc 2 of 3 - Mark St Leger (Rock-a-Bye Box), Sharon Doughtie (Burned and Carved Vessels), Glenn Lucas (Production Bowls), Art Liestman (Therming, Moving Beyond Round), AAW Exhibitions (Spoons, Maple Medley), Christian Delhon (Spiked Star in a Sphere).
AAW-2010-3	AAW	DVD	2010 Symposium - Instant Gallery & Critique - Hartford, CT	Multi Topic	Disc 3 of 3 Instant Gallery Review & Critique featuring Richard Hogue, Terry Martin, & Marilyn Campbell; The 2010 Chapter Collaborative Challenge; AAW Exhibit: The Teapot.
AAW-2010-4	AAW	Book	2010 Symposium Handout Book - Hartford, CT	Symposium - notes of each demonstrator	Spiral-bound notebook includes detailed information about the program during the June 18-20, 2010 Symposium plus 124 pages on demonstrators and panelists that include, in many instances, detailed information about the particular artist's processes / ideas. 238 pages.

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
AAW-2011-1	AAW	DVD	2011 Symposium - Techniques - St. Paul, MN Vol 1	Techniques	Disc 1 of 3 - Todd Hoyer (Turning Crotches), Michael Hosaluk (Bending Wood), David Schweitzer (Fluted Hollow Forms), Stephen Hatcher (Inlaid Imagery), Kirk DeHeer (Natural Edge Bowl). Disc 2 of 3 - Ray Key (Pagonda Box), Alan Lacer (Making a Hook Tool), Jerome Blanc (Bowl with Acrylic Inserts), Steve Worcester (Hemispheric Hollow Forms), Chris Stott (Inlaid Box). Disc 3 of 3 - Instant Gallery Display & Critique featuring David Ellsworth, Arthur Mason, and Jane Mason (Mason's are Collectors); the 2011 Chapter Collaborative Challenge; David Ellsworth Merit Award Exhibition; Roots - An Artist's Voice Exhibition; Turning 25 Exhibition. 3 discs, Approx 4 1/2 hours total
AAW-2011-2	AAW	DVD	2011 Symposium - Techniques Vol 2	Techniques	Disc 2 of 3 - Ray Key (Pagonda Box), Alan Lacer (Making a Hook Tool), Jerome Blanc (Bowl with Acrylic Inserts), Steve Worcester (Hemispheric Hollow Forms), Chris Stott (Inlaid Box)
AAW-2011-3	AAW	DVD	2011 Symp - Instant Gallery & Critique	Instant Gallery and Critique	Disc 3 of 3 - Instant Gallery Display & Critique featuring David Ellsworth, Arthur Mason, and Jane Mason (Mason's are Collectors); the 2011 Chapter Collaborative Challenge; David Ellsworth Merit Award Exhibition; Roots - An Artist's Voice Exhibition; Turning 25 Exhibition.
AAW-2011-4	AAW	Book	2011 Symposium Handout Book - Saint Paul, MN	Symposium - notes of each demonstrator	Spiral-bound notebook includes detailed information about the program during the June 24-26, 2011 Symposium plus 153 pages on demonstrators and panelists that include, in many instances, detailed information about the particular artist's processes / ideas. 206 pages.
AAW-2012	AAW	Book	2012 Symposium Hand Book - San Jose, CA <u>NOTE</u> : No DVDs were made for the 2012 Symposium	Symposium - notes of each demonstrator	Spiral-bound notebook includes detailed information about the program during the June 8-10, 2011 Symposium plus 140 pages on demonstrators and panelists that include, in many instances, detailed information about the particular artist's processes / ideas. 200 pages.
AAW-2013	AAW	Pam	2013 Symposium - Professional Outreach Program	Symposium Photos and Artist's Statements	"Harmony" - An Invitational Exhibition by AAW's Professional Outreach Program - associated with the 2013 AAW International Symposium in Tampa, FL. Pictures of work, with associated Artists Statements, 40 studio woodturners from 7 countries. This compilation of art is an expression of harmony among woodturners and is a "must read" for turners interested in expanding their artistic horizons. CONTRIBUTED BY CINDY DROZDA.
AAW-2014	AAW	Book	2014 Symposium Handout Book - Phoenix, AZ	Symposium - notes of each demonstrator	Donated by Camille Wall - Spiral-bound notebook includes detailed information about the program during the 2014 Symposium. 190 pages on demonstrators and panelists that include, in many instances, detailed information about the particular artist's projects/ideas.
AGA-01	Agar, Nick	DVD	FRW Demo 6May2012, Texturing and Coloring	Embellishments	Demos Viking Sunset Bowl - texturing and metalizing the surface. Uses Sorby texturing tool, and demonstrates texturing with anything that comes to hand. Demos use of Decorating Elf as a punch, leather punches, various burnishing tools, metal-loaded waxes, air brush, and liming wax. Altogether a huge variety of texturing / coloring alternatives demo'd. 120 mins
AGA-02	Agar, Nick & Springett, David	Book	Woodturning Evolution	Sculptures	Nick and David collaborated to develop a new and exciting approach to woodtuning. Using thin, narrow planks of wood, they have produced extraordinary hollow, twisted vessels, wall plaques, and sculptures. 14 dynamic designs are included, with step-by-step instructions and illustrations. Nick's decorative flair is in full evidence.
AIN-01	Ainge, Ron; Christiansen, Marty; Holtus, Pete	DVD	FRW Demo Jan 2010	Sharpening and Turning Techniques	Part 1 (7 min) - Ron Ainge address sharpening with the Wolverine jig and the new Raptor gauges. Part 2 (11 min) - Marty Christiansen demos the three basic cuts (planing, beads, coves) as applicable to spindle turning, and shows types of spindle turnings. Part 3 (56 min) - Pete Holtus demos turning a simple cross-grain bowl of 8/4 soft maple - how to fix, various cuts, and finishing. 74 mins
AIN-02	Ainge, Ron	DVD	FRW Demo Sept 2015	Ornaments	Ron's demo included turning, decorating and finishing several styles of birdhouse ornaments. Approx 110 mins

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
ALB-01	Albert; Hagen, Susan; Gotwald, Judy; Randall, Judson	Book	Enter the World of Lathe-turned Objects	Catalog of an Exhibition	The first complete catalogue of the Wood Turning Center's permanent collection. This 146-page, full-color book shows over 180 lathe-turned objects by over 100 international artists and includes descriptions of the objects and information about the artists.
ALL-01	Allen, Ray	DVD	Woodturning with Ray Allen	Portrait of a Master	Woodturning icon shares insights into his methods for creating segmented work - thought process & design. 2005 Approx 25 mins
ANG.01	Angelo, Sam	DVD	FRW Demo 5Nov2013, Thread Chasing (afternoon & evening)	Thread Chasing	Afternoon and evening demos - Sam discuss the various wood species and other materials that will take and hold a good thread. He proceeds to turn a box and chase threads on the lid and the base explaining how to get a good fit. 2 discs Approx 3 1/4 hours total
ARL-01	Arlott, Yvonne	DVD	Lacework Techniques	Piercing and embellishments	This 2 disc set includes 4 projects and the techniques of carving holes through thin wall vessels or the rims of bowls to create a lacework effect. 2 discs, 3 hrs total, New Sept 2016
ARN-01	Arnall, Nick	Book	Contemporary Woodturning - Techniques & Projects	Techniques and Projects	A clearly illustrated guide for all skill levels. Features step-by-step instructions for creating 15 original projects with contemporary flair. Easy-to-follow and supported by over 750 photos. Chapters include expert information on spindle and faceplate turning, end-grain hollowing, as well as some nifty decorative techniques such as pyrography, texturing, carving, piercing, and coloring. Readers will have instant access to up-to-date information on tools and equipment, sharpening, abrasives, and finishing, plus health and safety issues. 2012. 192 pages.
ARN-02	Arnall, Nick	DVD	Ying & Yang - A Journey Through Contemporary Artistic Woodturning	Projects and Embellishments	Includes a number of projects – a natural end grain sycamore vase that is pierced to resemble a lace top borner and has carved feet, and an end grain vase that features airbrushing techniques to create the illusion of flames. Nick also discusses the range of hollowing tools available to the turner. 2011
ARN-03	Arnall, Nick	DVD	Platter Magic - A Journey through Contemporary Artistic Woodturning	Platters and Embellishments	PLAYABLE ONLY ON COMPUTER. Nick demos his "celestial bowl" using creative texturing and coloring techniques, his "rock crystal bowl" using spirit stains, cellulose sanding sealer, and lacquer, and his "tutti frutti platter" using air brushing and acrylic paints and lacquer. An education in creativity! 2010, 2 discs, 3 1/4 hours
ARR-01	Arromont	DVD	Segmented Turning Symposium Nov 2010	Segmenting Symposium	This DVD is a commemorative video that shows highlights of the segmented syposium held at Arromont, Gatlinburg, TN. The Segmented Woodturners is an internet-based chapter of the AAW with over 500 members around the world. Approx 30 mins
AUL-01	Ault, Sally	DVD	FRW Demo 8/6/13 - Jewelry	Jewelry	Discussion and demo of materials, tools, techniques, and sources. Sally demo turns a round bead, a tapered cylinder bead, a donut, and rings, and thetotaln shares her elements of design and additional processes she uses. Afternoon session, 2 discs approx 2 3/4 hrs
AUL-02	Ault, Sally	DVD	FRW Demo 8/6/13 - Box Lid Embellishment	Embellishments	Sally calls it "playing with lids" and shares many tips on how she tries out designs and materials before proceeding to embellish actual box lids. She demo turns several wood cabachons along with finishing, and also demos use of chatterwork and texturing with a spiral tool. Evening session approx 88 mins.
AVI-01-1	Avisera, Eli	DVD	Masters Course in Woodturning - Beginner Series - Vol 1 of 5	Sharpening and Turning Tech	Demonstrates the methods for using and sharpening his unique tools. 2008. 2 discs approx 140 mins
AVI-01-2	Avisera, Eli	DVD	Masters Course in Woodturning - Beginner Series - Vol 2 of 5	Spindles	Introduction to his methods of spindle turning by producing a simple candlestick from a pre-determined plan. Also demonstrates the practice of copy-turning. 2008. approx 130 mins
AVI-01-3	Avisera, Eli	DVD	Masters Course in Woodturning - Beginner Series - Vol 3 of 5	Bowls	Introduction to his methods of bowl turning by producing a simple bowl to demonstrate the double bevells of his Bowl Turning Gouges and Finishing Tool for superior finishing techniques. This film concludes with a particularly beautiful slideshow by Israeli artist; Dror Davidman. 2008. approx 90 mins
AVI-01-4	Avisera, Eli	DVD	Masters Course in Woodturning - Beginner Series - Vol 4 of 5	Boxes and Embellishments	Introduction to his smethod of end-grain turning by producing a simple lidded box embellished with both texturing and coloring. 2008. approx 70 min

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
AVI-01-5	Avisera, Eli	DVD	Masters Course in Woodturning - Beginner Series - Vol 5 of 5	Goblets and Design Tech	Continuation of demo of his methods for end-grain turning by producing a simple goblet, and how to use proportions.. The series concludes with an informal interview with Eli on a busy street in Jerusalem. 2008.
AVI-02-1	Avisera, Eli	DVD	Masters Course in Woodturning - Intermediate Series - Disc 1 of 7	Candlesticks	Eli continues to demonstrate his methods of spindle turning by producing a pair of elegant candlesticks from a pre-determined plan, demonstrating the practice of copy-turning. Using a laminated blank made from maple and ebony, Eli puts his own twist on the Rude Osolnik form by embellishing with decoration inspired from a trip to Japan (The decorated face), combined with the Jerusalem influence (The plain face). 2008 approx 2 hrs
AVI-02-2	Avisera, Eli	DVD	Masters Course in Woodturning - Intermediate Series - Disc 2 of 7	Platters	Eli demonstrates producing a large platter using the double bevels of his bowl turning gouge grind and finishing tool. 2008. approx 80 mins
AVI-02-3	Avisera, Eli	DVD	Masters Course in Woodturning - Intermediate Series - Disc 3 of 7	Bowl and texturing	<u>Jerusalem Stone Bowl Project</u> . Eli adds texturing to bowl-making. He makes his bowl to a standard ogee shape and then shows how he makes his own tools for providing the basic wall lines for the Jerusalem stone textures. A glimpse inside Eli's workshop takes us to the finish of the bowl to complete the stone effect. 2008, approx 85 min
AVI-02-4	Avisera, Eli	DVD	Masters Course in Woodturning - Intermediate Series - Disc 4 of 7	Box	<u>Dreidel Box Project</u> . Eli covers both spindle work and end-grain turning, and includes texturing methods. We are taken for lunch, Jerusalem style, and then for a free desert. This video concludes with the midway interview outside Eli's Craft Centre where progress of the series is discussed. 2008, approx 80 mins
AVI-02-5	Avisera, Eli	DVD	Masters Course in Woodturning - Intermediate Series - Disc 5 of 7	Thin spindles	<u>Trembleur Project</u> . Eli covers methods for turning long and thin projects, using a trembleur as an example. Eli demonstrates the precautions to take, and shows how to manufacture a home-made steady jig. His theme is aimed at wine making. 2008, approx 110 mins
AVI-02-6	Avisera, Eli	DVD	Masters Course in Woodturning - Intermediate Series - Disc 6 of 7	Thin Wall Hollowing	<u>Hollow Mushroom Project</u> . Eli teaches ideal methods for thin-wall hollowing. He uses a piece of local green wood to fashion one of the most elegant mushrooms ever seen! The use of light to demonstrate even wall thickness for an overall delicate piece is amazing footage. 2008, approx 85 mins
AVI-02-7	Avisera, Eli	DVD	Masters Course in Woodturning - Intermediate Series - Disc 7 of 7	Spheres	<u>Emboque & Christmas Tree Projects</u> . Eli shows how to achieve perfect spheres for the Emboque Game, and refreshes us on spindle turning. In demonstrating a Christmas Tree, Eli shows what can be achieved with good skew chisel control. The series concludes with a look at Eli's home collection along with the series final interview filmed on top of his house in Jerusalem. 2008, approx 90
AVI-03-1	Avisera, Eli	DVD	Masters Course in Woodturning - Advanced Series - Disc 1 of 7	Segmenting	<u>Segmented Star Blanks</u> : Eli demonstrates his method for producing his trademark segmented star blanks, thereby preparing the viewer for the subsequent projects in other discs - Rude Osolnik Candlesticks, Goblet Box, and the Star Box. Both basic types of segmented star blanks are explained in Eli's narrative, with the second method demonstrated. This DVD includes the principal extras for the series. 2009, approx 75 mins
AVI-03-2	Avisera, Eli	DVD	Masters Course in Woodturning - Advanced Series - Disc 2 of 7	Candlesticks	<u>Rude Osolnik Candlesticks Project</u> : Eli concludes his demonstration of spindle turning methods by producing a pair of elegant Rude Osolnik style candlesticks from a pre-determined plan - consolidating the practice of copy-turning and using his Segmented Star Blank made in Disc 3.1. 2009, approx 70 mins
AVI-03-3	Avisera, Eli	DVD	Masters Course in Woodturning - Advanced Series - Disc 3 of 7	Segmenting and Texturing	<u>Segmented and Textured Bowl</u> : Prepare to be amazed! Eli concludes his tuition on bowl turning, but this time with an added bonus of segmenting. Eli shows the formula used to calculate the sizes of segments needed to make any size bowl. Cutting, laminating, gluing, clamping, and turning techniques are all shown, along with finishing with texturing embellishment methods. 2009, approx 120 min
AVI-03-4	Avisera, Eli	DVD	Masters Course in Woodturning - Advanced Series - Disc 4 of 7	Special - see description	<u>Inlaid Bowl</u> : The Eli Avisera / Lignotec Compound Slide jig, from Sweden, is introduced. He begins by making the outside form of a standard bowl from holly, and then the project comes to life - he cuts V slots into the profile and then inserts laminated segments made from ebony, maple, and bloodwood. He goes on to explain pyrographic and piercing techniques to complete this wonderful project. 2009, approx 70 mins

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
AVI-3-5	Avisera, Eli	DVD	Masters Course in Woodturning - Advanced Series - Disc 5 of 7	Goblet Box	<u>Goblet Box</u> : Eli concludes his methods for turning long and thin projects, this time using the Goblet Box as his project. He uses the Segmented Star blank demonstrated in Disc AVI.13 to compliment a somewhat ambitious project, and shows possible variations. 2009, approx 110 mins
AVI-03-6	Avisera, Eli	DVD	Masters Course in Woodturning - Advanced Series - Disc 6 of 7	Box with Embelishments	<u>Star Box</u> : Back to the Segmented Star blank made in disc AVI.13. Eli demonstrates a beautiful variance of box making that holds huge potential for similar box making projects, but he doesn't stop there: Once made, Eli's Star box is then decorated using colour and piercing. 2009, approx 110 mins
AVI-3-7	Avisera, Eli	DVD	Masters Course in Woodturning - Advanced Series - Disc 7 of 7	Hollowing and Piercing Hollow forms	<u>Hollow Forms</u> : This film shows some of the most unique film footage ever captured on hollow turning. Eli begins the film by turning a hollow form from green wood, and then turns a hollow form without sides to show exactly how the tools are used inside the form. He includes guidance on use of laser-guided hollowing tool rigs. He finishes by demonstrating piercing methods. A short interview at the end captures his personal side. 2009 approx 115 mins
BAK-01	Baker, Mark	Book	Woodturning Projects - A workshop guide to shapes	Projects	Over 50 projects to - such as cylindrical, diablo, and clamshell boxes, round-bottom, flared and winged bowls and platters. Each project is clearly illustrated, with a materials list and design options. 192 pages. 2003
BAK-02	Baker, Mark	Book	Wood for Woodturners	Wood Species	Guide to wood used by turners. 50 important woods from around the world described in detail, with practical information on physical characteristics, working quality, and availability. Color photos illustrate different varieties of grain and figure, and examples of finished work are included. A further 100 woods are considered more briefly, with color photos for identification. Highly recommended. 190 pages. 2005
BAK-03	Baker, Mark	DVD & Book	Wood Turning - A Craftsman's Guide	Starting Out - 3 projects	Handy to have around the workshop, and perfect for the beginner. The book and DVD go well together, guiding the turner through selecting the blank, work holding and sharpening, and using tools correctly and safely. Includes 3 projects: a classical bowl form, a rosewood candlestick, and a cylindrical box. 128 pages. 2012.
BAK-04	Baker, Mark	Book	Weekend Woodturning Projects	Projects	190 page book by the editor of Woodturning Mag. The author presents 25 projects most of which can be turned on a mini/midi lathe. If you are looking for a project idea most of these can be adapted to your own style and dimensions. Projects include a bud vase, nap[kin rings, natural edge vase or goblet, several vases and boxes as well as several candlesticks, a scoop and a bowl.
BAK-05	Baker, Mark	Book	Turning Toys	Toys	Learn how to make beautiful hand crafted toys and games with guidance from woodturning expert Mark Baker. Twenty projects range in level of complexity. Great for turners looking to increase their skills while creating something special for children to enjoy. Each project has clear step by step instructions, detailed photographs and easy to follow directions. New October 2016, 190 pages
BAK-06	Baker, Mark	Book	Wood for Woodturners (Revised edition)	Wood Species	This revised edition was written specifically for woodturners by expert turner and editor Mark Baker. It describes 42 of the most important woods for turning. Excellent photography throughout provides examples of figure and grain. 100 other woods are considered more briefly. New November 2016, 190 pages.
BAN-01	Banister, Manly	Book	Making Picture Frames in Wood	Picture Frames	Process of frame making - 1973 - 127 pages. CONTRIBUTED BY RICHARD MYERS
BAR-01	Barton, Wayne	DVD	Chip Carving	Carving	Chip carving is a wonderfully direct and simple way to decorate turnings. Wayne Barton is a master of the Swiss style of chip carving. He uses only two relatively inexpensive tools. See Earl Ellis FRW Demo. Approx 55 mins
BAR-02	Barton, Wayne	Book	Chip Carving - Techniques & Patterns	Carving	Using a minimum of tools, anyone can quickly create beautiful carvings. Exquisite patterns, lettering styles, and designs for jewelry boxes, humidors, chair backs, buttons, shingles, more. Many photos, patterns, diagrams. "The very best in decorative taste." <i>Popular Woodworker</i> . "The most informative book ever... Beautifully illustrated."— <i>Chip Chats</i> . 1984. CONTRIBUTED BY DAVE HAWLEY

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
BAR-03	Barton, Wayne	Book	Chip Carving Patterns	Carving	Chip carving is one of the simplest, quickest, and most portable form of woodworking. Over 100 patterns to make drawer fronts, chair backs, and clockfaces, and mix and match these dozens of designs in hundreds of combinations. "The largest selection of patterns in any book. Sure to delight all who do chip carving."-- <i>Chip Chats</i> . 1990. CONTRIBUTED BY DAVE HAWLEY
BAR-04	Barringer, Joe	DVD	Pool Cue Building - Introduction to Cue Building - 101 - DVD #1 of 10	Pool Cue	This set of 10 DVDs covers all aspects of pool cue construction - by Master Cue Builder Joe Barringer. A definitive work. Cue Components is a mail-order company in Florida that services cue makers around the world. Total viewing time for this series of 10 DVDs is about 16 hours.
BAR-05	Barringer, Joe	DVD	Pool Cue Building - Proper Coring Components -	Pool Cue	Disc 2 of 10 see BAR 04 for information about the series.
BAR-06	Barringer, Joe	DVD	Pool Cue Building - Proper Shaft Cutting Techniques -	Pool Cue	Disc 3 of 10 see BAR 04 for information about the series.
BAR-07	Barringer, Joe	DVD	Pool Cue Building - Proper Tip, Tenon, & Ferrule Installation	Pool Cue	Disc 4 of 10 see BAR 04 for information about the series. 2 discs
BAR-08	Barringer, Joe	DVD	Pool Cue Building - Proper "V" Point Construction Techniques -	Pool Cue	Disc 5 of 10 see BAR 04 for information about the series. 2 discs
BAR-09	Barringer, Joe	DVD	Pool Cue Building - Proper Veneer Construction Techniques	Pool Cue	Disc 6 of 10 see BAR 04 for information about the series.
BAR-10	Barringer, Joe	DVD	Pool Cue Building - Proper Joint Pin Installation Techniques -	Pool Cue	Disc 7 of 10 see BAR 04 for information about the series.
BAR-11	Barringer, Joe	DVD	Pool Cue Building - Proper Handle / Forearm Construction	Pool Cue	Disc 8 of 10 see BAR 04 for information about the series.
BAR-12	Barringer, Joe	DVD	Pool Cue Building - Proper Butt Sleeve Installation Techniques -	Pool Cue	Disc 9 of 10 see BAR 04 for information about the series.
BAR-13	Barringer, Joe	DVD	Pool Cue Building - Proper Finishing Techniques -	Pool Cue	Disc 10 of 10 see BAR 04 for information about the series.
BAS-01	Bassett, Bruce	DVD	Corian Pendant Demo	Pendant	Demo at the Utah Association of Woodturners Club. Approx 46 mins
BAT-03	Batty, Stuart	DVD	FRW Demo Oct 99 Part 1	Bowls - Round and Square	Basic Bowl & Square Bowl. Stuart demos these two projects. He shows in detail the various cutting principles that lead to success. Excellent for all levels of turners. Many significant points made that will help turners at all skill levels.
BAT-04	Batty, Stu & Mahoney, Mike	DVD	Two Ways to Make a Bowl	Bowls	Five Basic Rules, Tool Angles / Proper Grinding, Push vs Pull Cut, Spigots & Chucks, Inside Cuts, Special Grinds, Drying, Tips.

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
BAT.05	Batty, Stuart	DVD	FRW - All Day Demo Sep06	Techniques and Projects see description	Disc 1 of 3 (120 min) - Using his 7 rules (on whiteboard), Stuart turns a bowl of poplar wood while discussing the merits of various cuts, use of various tools, and sharpening. Lot of valuable technical info shared. He then turns a sphere using a jam chuck, grooves, and lines - a unique fail-safe technique - of carob - again sharing many details on use of tools - the real "whys" of woodturning. Disc 2 of 3 (120 min) - Finishes the sphere, and moves on to demo an unbalanced square bowl of oak, and using his special jaws, how to reverse chuck his signature thin-walled vase of She-Oak. Hosts a major discussion of the types of HSS including percentage of various materials, hardness, edge retention - excellent info for a turner to have. Disc 3 of 3 (75 min): Finishes the discussion on types of HSS, and moves into a major discussion on negative rake scraping, including how to generate the necessary burrs. He also discusses grinding wheels and the Seeded Gel technology. Last, he covers reverse chucking in detail and demos the process using the previously turned poplar bowl and the previously turned oak square bowl. This is a MUST VIEW video for turners of all skill levels. 3 discs, Approx 3 1/4 hours total
BAT.06	Batty, Stuart	DVD	FRW Demo Aug07	Sharpening	Sharpening - various cuts and how they dull tools; methods of sharpening turning tools; types of steel and abrasives; JoolTool. Approx 94 mins
BAT-07	Batty, Allan	Pam	Woodturning Notes	Tool Tips	Woodturning notes from Allan Batty on lathe speeds, tool selection and use, grinding and sharpening, wax finishes, thread chasing, etc., with diagrams. Quick reading reference matl. 28 pages. CONTRIBUTED BY ANDY ZARTMAN
BAT-07-1	Batty, Allan	Pam	Woodturning Notes	Tool Tips	Copy 2 of Woodturning notes from Allan Batty on lathe speeds, tool selection and use, grinding and sharpening, wax finishes, thread chasing, etc., with diagrams. Quick reading reference matl with good information. 28 pages.
BAT.09	Batty, Stuart	DVD	FRW Demo Oct 99 - Part 2	Box, Goblet and tool techniques	Stuart demos a round box in ebony (using shop-made templates) and a long-stemmed goblet in bocote. He explains in detail the various use of the tools and sharpening. For 35 min at the end, he demos spindle turning including balusters, use of the skew to make a "V" cut, use of the beading & parting chisel to turn beads, and use of the spindle gouge to turn coves. Excellent for all levels of turners.
BAT-10	Batty, Allan	DVD	FRW Demo Oct 07	Multi Topic	Split into 3 DVDs for better resolution. Allan covers the gamut of cuts, mixed with many tips, and lots of humor. He spends a lot of time addressing use of the skew, parting tool, wide parting tool (beading & parting tool), point tool, and bedan. He turns a cabriolet leg, a simple bowl, and an English boxwood threaded box. He also addresses buffing wheels. Dennis Liggitt of CO Springs is introduced to address various types of twists that he has turned based on Allan's instruction. Allan then demos turning a Twist on a Taper (aka "diminishing twist"), with many tips on the technique. These discs contain a wealth of information. 3 discs, Approx 6 1/4 hours
BAT-11	Batty, Allan	DVD	The Skew Chisel	Tool Techniques	Six basic cuts; use of skew, spindle gouge, roughing gouge, beading tool. Project: cabriolet leg. Approx 55 mins.
BAT-12	Batty, Allan	DVD	Hand Thread Chasing	Thread Chasing	This video has brilliant images of thread chasing in action created using four cameras positioned to allow close and continuous action in real time. Allan's exceptional teaching ability means that even the novice can follow the process with ease, and for the more experienced turner, it is an opportunity to study the very best techniques of an acknowledged expert. This is the definitive work of the world's top hand thread chasing expert. Includes making a threaded acorn box, and proper sharpening of thread chasing tools. Approx 60 mins
BAT-13	Batty, Stuart	DVD	FRW Demo April 2, 2013	Sharpening and Techniques	<i>Sharpening and State of the Art Tool Stee</i> l. Stuart addresses in detail platform sharpening and the various cuts achieved with gouges and scrapers. He also discusses the evolution of steel technology. His ability to achieve superior surfaces on even less than perfect wood is demonstrated repeatedly and becomes a standard that members will seek to match. Approx 2 hrs.
BAT-14	Batty, Stuart	DVD	FRW Demo November 4, 2014	Bowl	A look at working with alternative materials available for use on a woodturning lathe. Eight fascinating projects: Alternative Briar Box, Striped Box, Alternative Amber Drum Box, Casein Pill Box, Miniature Goblet, Mini-Mini Goblet, Perspex Spinning Top,

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
BAY-01	Bayles, David & Orland, Ted	Book	Art & Fear - Observations On The Perils (and Rewards) of Artmaking	General Information	An artist's survival guide, written by and for working artists. The authors explore the way art gets made, the reasons it doesn't get made, and the nature of the difficulties that cause so many artists to give up along the way. Both authors are teachers and working artists. Highly recommended by David Nittmann. 124 pages. 1993
BEC-01	Becker, Helga	Book	New Woodturning Techniques and Projects	Int to Adv Tech & projects	18 step by step projects from well known turners, some incorporating tool fabrication and chucking solutions. A bonus gallery offers additional inspiration. This book offers skills, projects and inspiration to advanced level turners. Excellent details and photography. 205 pages new Jan 2017
BEH-01	Behlen, H.	Pam	Master Finishing Secrets	Finishing	1990 - wood, abrasives, removers, bleaches, fillers, stins, sealers, lacquers, varnish, shellac, gel-stain & gel-finish.
BEL-01	Bell, Nicholas R.	Book	A Revolution in Wood: The Bresler Collection	Gallery Exhibit	This book celebrates 65 turned and carved wood objects given to the Renwick Gallery by Fleur and Charles Bresler. After a visit to The Woodturning Center in Philadelphia, Fleur followed advice from Dr. Irving Lipton to follow various artists' careers and purchase objects that represented their development. Includes short biographies of the artists. An inspiring collection of work. 2010. 147 pages.
BEN-01	Bennett, Glenda	Book	Celtic Woodcraft - Authentic Projects for Woodworkers	Design	A collection of 20 diverse Celtic designs designed to inspire woodworkers of all levels. The projects are accessible even to those readers with limited woodworking skills. By working systematically through the book, beginners can acquire a mastery of the subject, while more advanced carvers will find many new Celtic design ideas. Projects have been cleverly devised so that it is possible to make all of them with a fairly basic range of tools. 2001. 133 pages.
BEN-02	Benson, Jonathan	Book	Woodworker's Guide to Bending Wood	Bending Wood	The art of bending wood confounds most woodworkers, yet it is surprisingly easy to do with the 4 basic methods in this complete guide. The techniques are presented in step-by-step photo sequences that leave nothing to the imagination and show woodworkers exactly how it is done: bending green wood or twigs, bending with heat or steam, and bending panels or laminations. There are 7 step-by-step projects presented, including shaker boxes, a bow for an arrow, a rustic chair, the sides of a guitar, and bent panels used for tables and pedestals. All the necessary tools and equipment are discussed with an eye to budget and practicality, making this appeal to both amateur and professionals of all skill levels. 2008. 179 pages.
BER-02	Berger, Soren	DVD	FRW Full Day Demo Jul06	Multi Topic	Demo of half-scale cowboy hat (detailed dimensions of full-size hats shared), hand-chasing tapered threads, his signature scoop, and a three-part box using his signature hook tool. Also discussion on woodturning philosophy and ways to dry wood. 3 discs
BER-03	Berger, Soren	DVD	FRW Demo Jul 00	Multi Topic	Afternoon Session (176 min): Techniques for a carving machine (i.e., the lathe), hollowing, projects (lidded jar & teapot). Evening Session (265 min): finish teapot, draw pull, repeat of hollowing, incl natural edge bowl - creative ideas. 2 discs
BER-04	Berkeley, John	Book	All Screwed Up! Turned Puzzles and boxes featuring chased threads	Puzzles, boxes and Thread Chasing	Includes over 400 full color photos, drawings, and step-by-step instructions for 20 turned puzzles and boxes featuring chased threads. Most of the tools and methods used in the book were learned from the master, Bill Jones, and with the present availability of imported woods, some puzzles have been improved and made even more difficult to solve. 120
BER-05	Berkeley, John	DVD	Screwples #1 - Laying Threads Onto Wood	Thread Chasing series	Series - <i>A Definitive Guide to Hand Thread Chasing</i> . Takes you through a comprehensive journey into the art of laying threads onto wood, and sweeps away fears of using the specialist tools. Uses a wide range of materials, including composites and even bone. Projects: Oriental Box, Using the Point Tool, Small Flower Box, Lathe Grinding Mandrel, Bone Flower Box, Chatter Box, Pill Box. 2006, 2 discs, Approx mins
BER-06	Berkeley, John	DVD	Screwples #2 - The Lighthouse Puzzle	Thread Chasing series	Series - <i>A Definitive Guide to Hand Thread Chasing</i> . Demos his most eloquent piece. Takes the viewer through a wonderfully educational project. Your friends will love to play with this puzzle as they try to unlock the secret of how to release the captive ring around the main body of the lighthouse. 2006, 2 discs approx 3 hours

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
BER-07	Berkeley, John	DVD	Screwples #3 - The Zulu Box and Barrel & Ball Puzzles	Thread Chasing series	Series - <i>A Definitive Guide to Hand Thread Chasing</i> . John continues his puzzles with 2 intriguing projects. You'll have lots of fun watching your friends try to work out the secrets behind them. 2 discs, approx 2 1/2 hours
BER-08	Berkeley, John	DVD	Screwples #'s 4, 5, and 6 (The Money Box Trilogy)	Thread Chasing series	Series- <i>A Definitive Guide to Hand Thread Chasing</i> . Includes The Castle Money Box Puzzle (1 hr 12min), The New Castle Money Box Puzzle (1 hr 15min), and The New-New Castle Money Box Puzzle (1 hr 30 min). These DVDs continue John's puzzle series with three intriguing projects on making money box puzzles. They take one from start to finish. You'll have lots of fun watching your friends try to work out the secret behind them and liberate you from your savings. 2008, 3 disc totals, approx 4 hours
BER-09	Berkeley, John	DVD	Screwples #7 - What's The Alternative?	Projects	A look at working with alternative materials available for use on a woodturning lathe. Eight fascinating projects: Alternative Briar Box, Striped Box, Alternative Amber Drum Box, Casein Pill Box, Miniature Goblet, Mini-Mini Goblet, Perspex Spinning Top, and Brass Fruit Stalk. 2009, 2 discs, approx 4 1/2 hours
BER-10	Berkeley, John	DVD	Screwples #8 - The Three Ball Conundrum	Thread Chasing series	Series - <i>A Definitive Guide to Hand Thread Chasing</i> . This puzzle makes an attractive centerpiece that will tease your friends in their efforts to solve the liberation of the balls without any untying of knots or cutting of strings. The solution is very simple. Constructed entirely of wood and string. 2009, approx 1 hr 50 mins
BER-11	Berkeley, John	DVD	Screwples #9 - The Patterned Lid Box	Thread Chasing series	Series - <i>A Definitive Guide to Hand Thread Chasing</i> . Continues the introduction of the Ashley Isles Unichaser, demos both right and left hand thread chasing with an ingenious flush-lidded box project. The top of the box is embellished with a pattern produced with a home-made texturing tool. 2009, approx 70 mins
BER.12	Berkeley, John	DVD	Screwples #10 - The Fragrance Flask	Thread Chasing series	Series - <i>A Definitive Guide to Hand Thread Chasing</i> . Continues the introduction of the Ashley Isles Unichaser while showing John making his trade-mark hip flask. The fragrance flask is designed to have fragrant oils decanted into it to permeate the wood and give a lasting aroma. A perfect gift idea – suitable for bathrooms, bedrooms along with many other uses. 2009, approx 85 mins
BES-01	Best, David	DVD	Bat Houses - Turning Halloween Ornaments	Ornaments	Bat houses are popular with woodturning collectors and admirers. Dave shows us 6 different Halloween ornaments: pumpkin witches, gourd with witches hat, pentagon shape with finial, acorn, triple brim witches hat, and textured roof panel. Included are brief segments on cutting and gluing the stave and veneer bodies as well as wood saving techniques used in the witch hats. 2011. Approx 4 1/4 hours on 1 disc.
BES-02	Best, David	DVD	Dye, Resin and Christmas Ornaments	Ornaments	Demo at The Utah Association of Woodturners Club, approx 94 mins.
BET-01	Betts, John	Book	Making Strip-built Fly Rods	Fly Rods	Fly rods built of wood strips then turned on a lathe.About 1996 - hand written & then printed - detailed process - 157 pages.
BET-02	Better Homes & Gardens	Book	Wood Turning Techniques and Products You Can Make	Getting Started	Good general introduction to many aspects of woodturning. Projects include drawings and dimensions. This was donated to FRW by the family of Pete Holtus. 96 Pages
BEY-01	Beyond Wood...Portrait of an Artist	DVD	Fine Art of Turned & Sculpted Wood	Profile of Professional Turners	Highlights the work of internationally known turned wood sculpture artists - an indepth look at artists in the field. Produced by Bernard Blainand hosted by Ray Leier. 1 of 6: David Ellsworth (29min), Frank E. Cummings III (25min), & Giles Gilson (26min). 2 of 6: Gianfranco Angelino (27min), Hans Weissflog (25 min), Jean-Francois Escoulen (28 min). 3 of 6: Christian Burchard (28 min), Ron Kent (27min). 4 of 6: Irving Lipton Collection (28 min), Perfection in Form - interviews with Sam Maloof, Bob Stockdale, & Kay Sekimachi (23 min), Emma Lake Event (29min). 5 of 6: Rude Osolnik (28 min), The Bob Bohlen Collection (50 min). 6 of 6: The Wormick Collection. 6 discs approx 7 hrs total,
BLU-01	Blumer-Kuhn Catalog - 1893	Book	Victorian Woodturnings and Woodwork	Victorian Turnings Catalog	1995 - stairs, stair railings & balusters, newel posts, spindles, mantels, rosettes, plinth & head blocks, turned porch & veranda work, gables, window hoods, ventilators, pews & pulpits, wooden ornaments, moldings, interior finish - Good for design ideas. 137 pages. 1995 (reprint of 1983 version) Donated to FRW by Pete Holtus

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
BOA-01	Boase, Tony	Book	Woodturning Masterclass - Artistry, Style, Inspiration	Profile of Professional Turners	Portraits of 12 of Britain's top turners - lives, influences, & techniques - 160 pages. 1995
BON-01	Bonertz, Dale	DVD	FRW Demo - 5 March 2013	Bowl Coring	McNaughton System. Dale provides a very complete discussion and demo on this coring system - all the ins and outs of the various components and blades, what is needed to begin using the system, how to use it to advantage, and what can and will go wrong and how to deal with it. A "must-see" if you are considering using the McNaughton coring system. approx 100 mins
BON-02	Bonertz, Dale	DVD	FRW Demo - 7 October 2014	Bowl Coring and	In addition to a demonstration on the McNaughton Coring system Dale explains options for cutting/blocking out freshly felled timber. Approx 110 mins
BOS-04	Bosch, Trent	DVD	Sculpting Wood Beyond the Lathe	Sculpting Wood	Tools & techniques used to sculpt work after removal from lathe. Approx 85 mins
BOS-05	Bosch, Trent	DVD	FRW Demo Oct98	Embellishments	"Surface Treatment" for turnings - discussion, show&tell, and ideas on tools, carving, finishing, coloring, bleaching, & texturing - covers a gamut of creative topics. Approx 115 mins
BOS-06	Bosch, Trent	DVD	Vessels of Illusion	Tree to Finished Proj	Woodlot to band saw to lathe, and wood carving & bending - the completed vessel., approx 83 mins
BOS-07	Bosch, Trent	DVD	Decorative Utility Bowls	Bowls and Embelishments	Basic bowl turning (wet to dry) & ideas on decorating / carving / finishing bowls. approx 90 mins
BOS-08	Bosch, Trent	DVD	FRW Demo Apr09	Hollowing and Embelishments	Demo of Trent's signature "vessel of illusion," turning, hollowing, carving, and decorating. approx 108 mins
BOS-09	Bosch, Trent	DVD	FRW Demo Feb13	Multi-Topic see description	Hollow Form & Platter. Trent demos in detail how to shape and hollow a vessel, including techniques and tools used, supplemented with "chalk talk" on the whiteboard. He also demos turning a platter that is then carved. Lots of detail, and key information for new turners to absorb. approx 90 mins
BOS-10	Bosch, Trent	DVD	FRW Demo July 2014	Hollowing	Trent demos turning 2 forms in sycamore and the devices he uses to track the position of the hollowing tool inside the vessel as the turning progresses. Approx 120 mins
BOS-11	Bosch, Trent	DVD	Revelations in Hollowing	Hollowing	Trent takes you through the process that he has refined over 25 years, showing multiple approaches and allowing you to decide which works best for you. He shares his knowledge in a straight forward easy to understand manner. Take your hollowing to the next level with this video. 2 discs, approx 150 mins, New July 2016
BOU-01	Bowhuis, Dave	DVD	Box Finials Demo	Finials	Demo at the Utah Association of Woodturners Club, approx 66 mins
BOW-01	Bowen, Hilary	Book	Decorative Techniques for Woodturners	Decorative Techniques	1996 - using metal, colouring wood, wood-composite techniques - incl 44 projects - 176 pages.
BOW-02	Bowen, Hilary	Book	Woodturning Jewelry	Jewelry	Practical guide to turning a range of jewelry in wood using only a standard lathe and a minimum of tools - 160 pages. 1995
BOW-04	Bowen, Todd	DVD	RMW Demo Jun1998	Sharpening, Confetti Lamps	"Manzanita Confetti Lamps" - One-Way Sharpening Jig, types of manzanita, maintaining lathe, turning & finishing confetti lamp. Approx 80 mins
BOW-05	Bowers, Bill	Book	Turning Boxes with Friction-Fitted Lids	Boxes	Designed for beginning and intermediate turners. Step-by-step turning of the classic cylinder box and variants and embellishments, and the classic capsule box and chatterwork. Projects include a Raffan box, a pagoda box, the clam shell box, the gourd box, and small hollow form boxes with bottle top and finial top lids. Photo gallery. 64 pages - 2008

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
BOW-06	Bowers, Bill	Book	The Basics of Turning Spirals	Spirals	Richly illustrated and explained in simple terms. Complete process explained, giving the novice and experienced woodworker all the necessary information to turn gallery quality spiral turned pieces. Innovative applications of stains and shapes are demonstrated on plates, platters, and bowls. Multiple tips on how to turn delicate spirals and hand chase threads. Gallery section with 31 full color photos. 70 pages. 2007
BOW-06-2	Bowers, Bill	Book	The Basics of Turning Spirals	Spirals	Copy #2, See BOW-06. CONTRIBUTED BY PAUL RUSSELL.
BOW-07	Bowers, Bill	Book	7 Great Turning Projects for the Smaller Lathe	Projects	Designed for beginning to intermediate turners. Projects include two types of scoops, lidded cylinder box, lidded bowl with a foil leaf interior finish, Xmas ornament, carving set, and salt/pepper mills. 63 pages. 2007
BOW-08	Bowers, Bill	Book	10 Easy Turning Projects for the Smaller Lathe	Projects	For mini lathe. Projects include door stops, wine bottle stoppers, confetti lights, oil lamps, candle sticks, plates, bowls. 63 pages. 2007
BOW-09	Bowers, Bill	Book	Wood Turning from Tree to Table - Bowls, Lamps, and Other	Tree to Finished Proj	Chapters on : (1) The Tree, (2) Green Turing, Coring, and Sealing Bowls, (3) Completing the Turning, (4) Finish Turning the Foot, (5) Confetti and Oil Lamps, (6) Turning a Lamp, (7) Gallery. 80 pages. 2009
BRE-02	Breckon, Dick	DVD	FRW Demo Aug1998	Hollowing	Hollowing - show & tell for about 10 min, then hollowing using modified screwdrivers, Nichols tool rest, and square articulated boring bar. approx 90 mins
BRE-03	Brewer, Robert	DVD	FRW Demo Jan 2016	Design and Techniques	Visualizing the object - Robert demos several techniques for turning various items. He emphasizes the need to : visualize the object, learn to use and be comfortable with the skew and learn to turn left handed. Items turned include several bowl types as well as a sphere. approx 90 mins, New February 2016
BRI-01	Bridgewater, Alan & Gill	Book	Award-Winning Designs for Woodturning	Projects	Includes 40 projects by different turners: Swivel Jewel Box, Box with Chained Lid (Stuart Batty), Football Trophy, Brickwork Box, Wine Ladle, Cup & Saucer, Stacking Egg Cups, Acorn Sewing Tidy, Skewed Bowl, Christmas Table Centre, Coopered Jewel Box, Humpty Toy, Coin Holder, Rack of Coat Pegs, Four -colour Goblet, Two-Tier Cake Stand, Lighthouse Lamp, Pair of Vases, Miner's Lamp, Jewellery Display Tray, Bowl in Mahogany and Sycamore, Baby's Rattle, Lathe Bird, Box for Colour Slides, Pen Set Holder, Owl Plaque, Secret Trinket Box, Set of Thimbles, Fruit Bowl on Pillars, Pin Cushion, Cotton Nexts, Checkered Edge Fruit Bowl, Pomander, Egg Stand, Pictyure and Mirror Frames, Walking Stick Top, Pencil Box, Phone Table Lighter, Dressing Table Set, and Dice Shaker. A little dated - published 1987 - but some great ideas and techniques!
BRI-02	Bridgewater, Alan & Gill	Book	Woodturning Traditional Folk Toys	Toys	Remember when toys didn't have battereis or screens? Now with a lathe, small pieces of wood a few simple tools, and a collection of paints this collection of projects should inspire you to make wonderful toys that are as much fun to play with now as when they were designed. Scale drawings, photographs and options to modify each project are included. 1994, 128 pages
BRO-01	Brown, Ron	DVD	I Have A Lathe. Now What?	Getting Started	As a full-time demonstrator on the woodworking circuit, Ron is asked this question frequently. Includes tool identification and uses, lathe parts, chucks, practice exercises for turning coves and beads, roughing down with a spindle roughing gouge and a skew, sharpening, using a bowl gouge and two useful projects. Great for beginning turners. approx 74 mins
BRO-02	Brown, Ron	DVD	Turned Lidded Boxes	Boxes	Teaching points include the one chuck box turning method, some of the best and easiest ways to hollow end grain for small boxes under three inches, how to achieve suction fitting lids, the secrets of jamb chucking when you want to turn the underside of the lid, how to inlay disks in a pictured framed lid, enhancing a simple project with chatterwork and then setting it off with micro groves, on lathe instant finishing methods, a "Close Look" section that enables examination of several boxes close up inside and out with incredible detail, and a photo gallery with design ideas. 2 discs approx 92 mins
BRO-03	Brown, Ron	DVD	Fancy Christmas Ornaments	Ornaments	How to hollow a globe through a 1-1/4" hole and then make the hole disappear like magic, turn icicles, grind three special tools you can't buy in stores from tools you probably already have to make your work go more quickly, understand the secrets used to make icicles with a huge "wow" factor, use veneer to picture frame vignettes, make flowers on the drill press along with the jigs used to make them, and custom designs using a deep inlay technique. A "liquid ebony" recipe is also included. 2 discs, approx 90

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
BRO-04	Brown, Ron	DVD	Bottle Stoppers - Quick & Easy	Bottle Stoppers	Everything you need to know to get started off right is covered, including materials, accessories, methods, and finishing. Also included is a PDF file with over 50 full-sized, fine-line drawings of classic bottle stopper designs. Turning the stoppers is the easy part - coming up with good looking designs that flow well and have stunning eye appeal is the hard part. You can print out any design you like and use it right at the lathe to make a beautiful stopper. approx 48 mins
BRO-05	Brown, Ron	DVD	Woodturning Tops - Turning Techniques and Instruction	Finger Tops	Chapter titles include Introduction and Gallery, Simple One-Piece Tops, Chatterwork Tops, Two-Piece Tops - Chuck Method, Two-Piece Tops - Collet Method, Tiny Tops, Crazy Tops, and Segmented Tops. Also includes 15 fine-line patterns (via PDF) that may be viewed and printed - enlarge or reduce them to make tops, plate or platter bottoms, turned box tops, or beautiful inlays. approx 52 mins
BRO-06	Brown, Ron	CD	Bonus Files for PC	Design - view on a computer	Includes files for viewing and working with on your computer: PDFs on how to make \$20-\$40 per hour with your scroll saw, the danger zone for power tool safety, flower jig plans, a key chain font TIF, many miscellaneous project photos, 50 designs for bottle stoppers, a bottle stopper photo gallery, a turning reference guide, and adjustable saw horse and workbench top plans.
BRO-07	Brown, Ron	DVD	Chatter Tool Methods - A Complete Course	Chatter Tool	A Chatter Tool is a scraper with a thin blade which when held against spinning end grain vibrates, or chatters, rapidly sculpting a wide variety of textured patterns. Such patterns enhance the appearance of items and are used, for example, to further decorate turned lidded boxes, spinning tops and bottle stoppers. The average cut takes less than three seconds. Most folks who see an object with chatter work decoration perceive it as intricately hand carved, something which must have taken many hours and a very steady hand. Learn to decorate turned lidded boxes with beautiful chatter work lids, colorful textured spinning tops decorated with permanent markers, unique bottle stoppers with chatter work features and Bonnie Klein style chatterwork tops. approx 45 mins
BRO-08	Brown, Ron	DVD	Kitchen Utensils From the Wood Lathe	Kitchen Utencils	Chapters include Spatulas, One Piece Ice Cream Style Scoops, Modified Two Piece Ice Cream Style Scoops, Goblet Style Scoops (traditional), Soup and Chili Ladles, and Gorgeous Coffee Scoops. 2 discs approx 3 hours
BRO-09	Brown, Ron & Don Russell	DVD	Segmented Polychromatic Vases and Urns	Segmenting	3 discs - Recorded live at a 3-day hands-on class at Don Russell's shop in Oxford, GA. Teaching points: Secret to creating eye-popping feature rings, tricks for perfect glue-ups, 6 kinds of center ring blocks, work saving assembly methods, how to make complex cuts a simple way, preventing vase colors from fading, applying all of the finish to a vase on the lathe in 15 minutes, using veneer for accents, micro adjusting your saw for perfect miters, calculating sizes and lengths of component pieces, using veneer to create strength, attaching a spout with a no-gap fit in 5 minutes or less, and overcoming chipping and tear-out common for disc 3 on segmented turning. Also, detailed info on: cutting and gluing up diamonds and dot flowers; a no-measuring trick for cutting perfect diamond sections; making compound angle cuts; a method to ensure dead flat rings; an easy to follow cut list for a typical vase with the number of pieces, length, width, angles, and length of stock needed; and extra files for PCs, photos, screen shots, planning software links, and cut lists. These 3 discs, approx 4 1/2 hrs.
BRO-10	Brown, Ron	DVD	Acorns Gone Wild	Boxes	Shows how to make (1) acorn boxes with slip fit lids, (2) acorn boxes with threaded lids, (3) acorn spinning tops, (4) acorn miniature bird houses, and (5) acorn stylized salt & pepper shakers.
BRO-11	Brown, Ron	DVD	Turning Pens Made Easy	Pens	Shows how to make a (1) slimline pen with basic wood friction finish, (2) slimline pen with your own center band, (3) slimline custom center band - \$2 acrylic, (4) slimline pencil with stabilized buckeye burl, (5) slimline stylus with pen - acrylic, (6) European Ebony pen with CA finish, (7) cigar pen Masur Birch with CA finish, and (8) bullt pen with acrylic. Learn how to cut, drill, glue, and shape blanks, and how to apply 3 different finishes. Ron demos the equipment you need. 2012.2 discs, Approx mins

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
BRO-12	Brolly, Michael	Book	Cradle to Cradle	General Info	Chronicles the past 20 years of Brolly's work. Brolly uses lathe work in extremely innovative and creative ways. Includes fascinating articles by several curators and museum directors about Brolly's work and its historical significance. 2002. 44 pages.
BRO-13	Brown, Ron	DVD	Texturing for Turners Made Easy	Embellishments	This project oriented video explains how to use knurling type tools, a rotary texturing tool w/3 tips and new ways to create chatterwork and add embellishments to your project. Approx 77 mins
BRO-14	Brown, Ron	DVD	Peppermills Made Easy	Peppermills	Ron shows how to choose the right mill for the right spice. Design and turn a peppermill in about an hour while avoiding most common mistakes. approx 70 mins
BRO-15	Brown, Ron	DVD	CA Finishing made easy	CA Finishing	Ron shows what resources you need and how to apply a CA finish to a number of wood or acrylic projects. approx 62 mins
BRO-16	Brown, Jay	DVD	Christmas Gift ideas	Projects	Demo for the Utah Association of Wood Turners. Approx 84 mins
BUC-01	Buckland, Ralph S.	Book	Turning Segmented Lamps	Segmenting	A good book of basics for segmentation. The techniques and plans in this book could be applied to many hollow-forms or other turned vessels. A great book for getting started in segmenting. 144 pages
BUR-01	Burningham, Rex & Christensen, Kip	DVD	Woodturning Projects - Vol 1	Techniques and Projects	Both Discs: Step by step thru 12 projects that are fun to make and useful - bud vase, green bowl, wall clock, Christmas ornament, spinning top, curly fries, peppermill, egg, hour glass, stick pen, toothpick holder, carving mallet.
BUR-02	Burningham, Rex & Christensen, Kip	DVD	Woodturning Projects - Vol 2	Techniques and Projects	See BUR-01 Disc 1 of 2
BUR-03	Burningham, Rex & Christensen, Kip	DVD	Turning Pens with Rex & Kip Vol 1	Pens	Video 1 - The Basics and Beyond. Through detailed steps, Kip and Rex cover basic fundamentals, advanced techniques, design variations, and material selection. Topics: making the basic Slimline Pen; creating unique pen styles using the Slimline Pen; decorative techniques including wire burning, finger grooves, no-centerband designs and a fixed antler centerband design; adhesives for pen making; and materials for pens, including woods, plastics and antler. Approx 68 minutes
BUR-04	Burningham, Rex & Christensen, Kip	DVD	Turning Pens with Rex & Kip Vol 2	Pens contd plus Tips and Tricks	Video 2 of this 2 disc series approx 1 1/2 hours. See above.
BUR-04-02	Burningham, Rex & Christensen, Kip	DVD	Turning Pens with Rex & Kip Vol 2, Copy 2	Pens contd plus Tips and Tricks	Video 2 copy 2 - More Pens Plus Tip & Tricks. Through detailed steps, Kip and Rex cover basic fundamentals, advanced techniques, design variations, and material selection. Topics: the European style pen; making a European style pen with a blackwood centerband; the Americana style pen; techniques for turning plastics; turning Antler; and Tips and Tricks, including drying blanks, cleaning tubes, the "potato trick," drilling jigs and tips, barrel preparation,
BUR-05	Burningham, Rex & Christensen, Kip	Book	Turning Pens and Pencils	Pens	Definitive guide to pen turning. Through clear text and superb photography, various ways of approaching the task are described. The beginner to the seasoned pen maker will find this book a valuable source of information. 166 pages. 2000
BUR-06	Burningham, Rex & Christensen, Kip	DVD	Woodturning Projects - Vol 3	Projects	Projects include bowl, tool handle, game call, fridge magnet, and bottle stopper. New for 2008. Approx 76 mins
BUR-07	Burningham, Rex & Christensen, Kip	DVD	Woodturning Projects - Vol 4	Projects	Projects include oil lamp, desk clock, pizza cutter, sphere, egg kaleidoscope, and doorstop. New for 2008. Approx 69 mins
BUR-08	Burningham, Rex & Christensen, Kip	DVD	Woodturning Projects - Vol 5	Ornaments	In volume 5 Rex and Kip provide detailed instruction on how to turn three fun and beautiful Christmas ornaments along with an ornament presentation stand. As an added bonus they have teamed up with world renowned and featured turner Dick Sing who will instruct you on how to turn a hollow globe ornament.

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
BUR-09	Burningham, Rex & Christensen, Kip	DVD	Woodturning Projects - Vol 6	Ornaments	In volume 6 Rex and Kip provide detailed instruction on how to turn three fun and beautiful Christmas ornaments along with an ornament presentation stand. As an added bonus they have teamed up with world renowned and featured turner Dale Nish who will instruct you on how to turn a birdhouse ornament.
CAD-01	Cadman, Mervyn	DVD	Creative Pen Turning - Vol 1	Pens - view this on a computer	Watch as Mervyn walks you through the steps for creating different design pens using many different materials. Due to the "PAL" format of these discs from the UK this DVD must be viewed on a computer. It will not play back on a DVD player. 2 discs, approx 4 hours
CAD-02	Cadman, Mervyn	DVD	Creative Pen Turning - Vol 2	Pens - view this on a computer	"Let's get more creative" - Mervyn guides us through the steps to turn more different design pens plus working with carbon fiber and using CA and BLO for the finishing touch. Due to the "PAL" format of these discs from the UK this DVD must be viewed on a computer. It will not play back on a DVD player. 2 discs, approx 4 hours
CAI-01	Caine, Megan	DVD	FRW Demo Feb06	4 legged stool	"Turned 4-Legged Stool." In her first club demo Megan shares her techniques on turning a square seat, duplicating legs, the importance of using story sticks, design considerations, drilling jigs, and tricks for placement of holes and cutting legs to be even. She freely shares her expertise developed during production turning. Approx 50 mins
CAI-02	Caine, Megan	DVD	FRW Demo Feb09	3 legged stool	"Turned 3-Legged Stool with Wedged Seat." Megan takes us through all the turning / drilling / fitting steps required to complete this stool. Approx 65 mins
CAL-01, CAL-02, CAL-03 (3 CDs)	Calder, Michael	CD	Turning Egg Form, Turning 2 Layer Nurture Form, Turning 3 Layer Nurture Form		CDs - PLAY ON COMPUTER - best viewed in a medium-sized (8" x 6" approx) computer desktop window using any good quality media playback software. Turning Egg Form (first in series). The methods Matt uses to turn his Egg forms are shown in detail from start to finish, with the focus being on his intuitive approach to turning. Roughing out, getting the form the correct shape, hollowing, and finishing are covered in detail. (41 min). Turning 2 Layer Nurture Form (second in series). The methods and processes Matthew uses to turn his 'Nurture' Vase Forms are explained in detail, from roughing out the green timber, fine shaping, forming and hollowing the neck, hollowing the body, turning the interior form, use of the blow torch, and sanding and finishing. (60 min). Turning 3 Layer Nurture Form (third in series). (82 min). Matt describes in detail the processes and methods used to create his iconic 3 Layer Nurture Forms from the roughing out stages, focusing on the feel and shape of the form, through to turning and hollowing the inner layers, using the blow torch for decoration, and finally finishing and oiling.
CAR-02	Carter, Lee, Dr	DVD	RMW Demo Jul98	Multi-Topics - see description	"What's New in Woodturning" - show & tell followed by what's new in woodturning around the world, how to make inexpensive faceplates, and projects: light pull, bottle stopper, mini clock, banana bowl, use of Sorby spiraling tool. Approx 145 mins
CAR-03	Carter, Lee, Dr	DVD	FRW Demo Nov09	Talc and Alibaster	"Turning Talc & Alabaster" - Shows how to make his Manzanita burl display stands, how to make homemade chucks using large nuts embedded in high-end plywood. Turns a dendritic talc (1.5 on hardness scale) bowl. NOTE: DO NOT USE CLOTH to finish as Dr. Carter does during this DVD - it is dangerous, as Dr. Carter explains in the DVD in response to a question! Approx 80 mins
CAR-04	Carlsen, Spike	Book	A Splintered History of Wood	General Info	This book provides a glimpse into the various species of wood and how they are used in industry today. Not necessarily related to turning but for anyone with any sort of interest in wood there should be something of interest. Of particular interest might be the construction of Steinway pianos, barrels for aging beverages, baseball bats, roller coasters and the like. 2008, 400 pages
CAT-01	Caton, Al	DVD	Simplified Fluting	Fluting	Al is a fluting expert who focuses in on "simple" in the use of tools and jigs. He addresses indexing systems, how to size flutes, mounting to facilitate fluting, making worktables, pencil jigs, and grinder / sander jigs as well as the process of fluting in various forms. Many tips on "how to" make this video a must for turners who plan to decorate with fluting. Approx 84 mins
CHA-02	Chapman, Robert	Book	Woodturning - A Fresh Approach	Projects and Ideas	Addresses first steps - workshop & contents, obtaining and working with timber, and multiple types of lidded pots and boxes, bowls, and hollow vessels. 212 pages. 1999. CONTRIBUTED BY BRUCE & SANDY PERRY

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
CHA-03	Chapman, Bob	DVD	Bowled Over - A Blueprint for Bowl Making Success	Bowls	Suitable for experienced and novice woodturners alike. Bob lives and works (as a professional woodturner) in Bingley, West Yorkshire. He is a frequent contributor to <i>Woodturner</i> and <i>The Woodworker</i> magazines. 2010. 2 discs, approx 2 hrs
CHA-04	Chapman, Bob	DVD	Bowls are NOT Boring - Beyond the Blueprint	Follow-up to CHA.03	In CHA-03, Bob concentrated on design and making a wooden bowl since making a well-designed and well-executed bowl is an end in itself. Now Bob begins to explore ways in which turned bowls may be cut and reconstructed into sculptural pieces. 2012, 2 discs, approx 2 hours
CHI-01	Child, Peter	Book	The Craftsman Woodturner	see description	The "original" teaching manual on the craft of woodturning - Principles of Turning & Practical Examples. 238 pages. (this is not the re-write by Peter's son, Roy). 1971 (original edition)
CHI-02	Childs, Chris	Book	Projects for Woodturners	Projects	24 projects of various degree of difficulty described in detail. - 119 pages. 2003
CHI-02-2	Childs, Chris	Book	Projects for Woodturners	Projects	Copy 2, Same as CHI-02. CONTRIBUTED BY DEL FUSSELL
CHI-03	Chilton, Paul	DVD	Perfect Peppermil	Peppermills	Paul is a master at turning these Peppermills. Demo at the Utah Association of Woodtuners Club. Approx 98 mins
CHI.04	Chilton, Paul	DVD	Platter Possibilities	Platters	Paul Chilton demos at the Utah Association of Woodturners Club. Approx 65 mins
CHR-01	Christensen, Kip & Nish, Dale	Book	Beneath the Bark - Twenty-Five Years of Woodturning	Photos - see description	Documents the development of the Utah Woodturning Symposium, and celebrates 25 years of work by more than 140 leading demonstrators from 15 countries. 139 page full color gallery with more than 300 photos of past and present work, most not previously published. Great design and project ideas 148 pages. 2004
CHR.02	Christensen, Kip	DVD	FRW Demo June 2014	10 Fast Projects	10 Projects fast and furious, includes a spinning top, refrigerator magnet, door stop and other fast and fun projects.Approx 2 hours
CLE-01	Clewes, Jimmy	DVD	Turn it On Volume 1	Projects	Vol 1 - footless bowl & oriental box with gold leaf inlay. Approx 2 hours
CLE-02	Clewes, Jimmy	DVD	Turn it On Volume 2	Projects	Vol 2 - bowl with brass rim inlay & long-stem goblet. Approx 2 hours
CLE-03	Clewes, Jimmy	DVD	Turn it On Volume 3	Projects	Vol 3 - Lidded box using glue-up technique and a footless bowl with silver highlights. Approx 2 hours
CLE-04	Clewes, Jimmy	DVD	Turn it Up Volumes 1, 2, & 3	Multi-Topic see description	Follow-up series to "Turn It On." Encourages viewers to think "outside the box" on design, finishing techniques, and combining other materials with woodturning. Includes close-ups and new "bevel-cam" shots that show detail of the tool action up close. Extra features - coloring and production woodturning techniques. Disc 1: a hand carved, dyed maple bowl with 12 karat white gold; turning a simple wooden hat without using jigs; and techniques on mixing and using coloring on woodturnings. Disc 2: turning a natural edge Acacia burl bowl; a discussion on shape, form and tooling; and turning a lidded box elder burl box with a chattered ebony inlay. We go on a tour of Theodor Nagel Timbers in Hamburg, Germany, one of the worlds largest suppliers of exotic timbers. Disc 3: In addition to turning a double natural edge turning using Mallee burl, Jimmy also experiments with multi-axis turning techniques to create an ash sculpture with ebony highlights and shows how to spin a silver insert for use as an inlay. An extra feature includes turning a golf tee from Pink Ivory. A 3 disc set, approx 6 hours
CLE-05	Clewes, Jimmy	DVD	Turnaround	Sharpening and Techniques	Spindle work, tool sharpening, turn an end grain vase, color a platter, turn oyster box. Approx 133 mins
CLE-06	Clewes, Jimmy	DVD	FRW Demo May05 - All Day	Multi-Topic see description	Split into 3 discs for better resolution. Disc 1 - Demos turning of oriental style Rectangular Winged Bowl with Rectangular Top (95 min). Disc 2 - Demos turning of rimmed platter, with rim colored with aniline dyes. Also includes short discussion on bowl-hollowing techniques. 7 minutes show & tell at the end. (100 min). Disc 3 - Demos from dry timber a long-stemmed goblet with tapered stem and captive ring - turned unsupported, and from a green log, a large vase. (110 min). 3 discs, approx 5 hours

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
CLE-07	Clewes, Jimmy	DVD	Turning the World with Jimmy Clewes - Vol 1 - Jimmy Goes to Norway	Multi-Topic see description	Disc 1 of this 3 DVD set, Jimmy takes you around the world visiting local artists who discuss traditional methods and types of turnings produced in their region. In Vol 1, he sails through the stunning Fjords of Norway and meets a local turner who inspires Jimmy to produce traditional Scandinavian projects including a wooden spoon and a Norwegian Beer Bowl. 2008, approx 70 mins
CLE-08	Clewes, Jimmy	DVD	Turning the World with Jimmy Clewes - Vol 2 - Jimmy Goes to Scotland	Multi-Topic see description	Disc 2 of this 3 DVD set, Jimmy takes you around the world visiting local artists who discuss traditional methods and types of turnings produced in their region. In Vol 2 Jimmy travels to the west coast of Scotland to see a bowl being turned on a foot-operated pole lathe. Learn to turn a wall hanging with decorative Celtic shield and a traditional Spurtle made of Walnut. 2008, Approx 70 mins
CLE-09	Clewes, Jimmy	DVD	Turning the World with Jimmy Clewes - Vol 3 - Jimmy Goes to Las Vegas	Multi-Topic see description	Disc 3 of this 3 DVD set, Jimmy takes you around the world visiting local artists who discuss traditional methods and types of turnings produced in their region. In Vol 3 Jimmy visits the deserts of Nevada where Jimmy visits a Native American gallery to learn about form and shape as well as meeting a local Turquoise expert. Learn how to turn a wooden Bangle with silver rod inlay and closed bowl with turquoise inlay. 2008 Approx 70 mins
CLE-10	Clewes, Jimmy	DVD	Back to Basics	Getting Started	For woodturners just getting started, or those who want to refresh their skills in preparation for more challenging projects. As Jimmy travels the world doing demos and teaching, he is often asked questions about lathes, chucks, tools, sharpening, finishing, and basic techniques – this video answers all these questions, and also includes three detailed projects perfect for novice turners – a bowl, a candlestick, and a pen. 2008, Approx 120 mins
COH-01	Cohen, Bruce	DVD	FRW Demo Feb2003	Log to Bowl	"Tool Control in Bowls" - Bruce discusses preparing green bowl blanks, wood drying factors, various grinds, and various cuts using spindle and bowl gouges. He shows pictures of close-ups of bevel angles and demos turning a bowl. Starts with 19 minutes of show & tell. Approx 120 mins
COL-01	Collins, Sheldan	Book	How to Photograph Works of Art	Photography	Donated by the family of Pete Holtus. 208 pages, 1992
CON-01	Conover, Ernie	Book	The Lathe Book - A Complete Guide to the Machine and Its Accessories	Getting Started	Every facet of the basics of lathes, tools, and turning techniques. Well illustrated and photographed. 200 pages. 1993
CON-02	Conover, Ernie	Book	Turn a Bowl with Ernie Conover	Getting Started Bowls	Written as a step by step guide to turning a bowl for the person who is new to woodturning. The book has six chapters that cover subjects from tools and machinery selection to more advanced techniques. Finishing and sanding are addressed. The final chapter discusses another way of making bowls by spinning pewter (formed over a wooden pattern using specialized tools). 152 pages. 1999
CON-03	Conover, Ernie	Book	The Frugal Woodturner - Make and Modify All the Tools and Equipment You Need	Shop set-up see description	Filled with information on lathes, turning tools, and blades, this comprehensive guide covers all the elements needed for setting up and maintaining a personal woodturning shop. Provides the necessary knowledge for woodturning on a budget; informs on where to find good deals and how—and when—to personally make repairs; and provides instructions on making accessories, sharpening tools, choosing a lathe, finding cheap wood, and setting up a turning shop at three different budget levels. Gives the aspiring turner options in making turning affordable.
CON-04	Conover, Ernie	Book	Turning for Furniture	Turning furniture components	Ernie reveals how to increase project options by incorporating turned elements into furniture designs. Includes simple instructions on basic turning and sharpening techniques and an in-depth discussion on how to duplicate parts. Also provides information on buying, setting up, and tuning lathes, tools and accessories. 136 pages. 1996
COO-01	Cook, Nick	DVD	Lathe Shopclass Series Guide	Getting Started	Nick Cook hosts and demos safe operation of the lathe, turning tools, sharpening, and progression thru making a garden dibble, honey-dipper, natural edge bowl, and plate. Excellent intro for beginning turners. CONTRIBUTED BY DAVE HAWLEY, Approx 68 mins
COO-01-2	Cook, Nick	DVD	Lathe Shopclass Series Guide	Getting Started	Copy 2, see description for COO-01. CONTRIBUTED BY BRUCE PERRY, Approx 68 mins

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
COO-02	Cook, Nick	DVD	FRW Demo 1Aug09	Techniques and projects see description 3 disc set	DVD 1 of 3 (120 min) - Nick first discusses various tool and grinds he uses, and then completes his first project (garden dibble) using just the skew. He continues by teaching how to make pommels - square, round, and lamb's tongue corners. He also demos his honey dipper, and snowman icicle, spurtle, baby rattle, top, and part of a goblet (DVD cuts off suddenly at this point). In DVD 2 of 3 (99 min), Nick does a bottle stopper xmas tree, peppermill, and salt shaker. In DVD 3 of 3 (70 min), he demos a plate with texturing, a plate with burning, and a natural edge bowl. 3 disc set, Approx 5 hours - All day demo
COO-03	Cook, Nick	DVD	FRW Demo 4Aug09	Peppermills	Nick follows up on his all-day demo with this evening demo (see COO.02) by turning a 10" peppermill and a salt urn, the latter based on a 2005 AAW demo by Keith Gottshall. He covers in detail making a 10" peppermill both in solid wood and from laminated 4x domestic woods and thinner exotic woods, including tooling, methods, and finishing. He also covers making the salt urn (see GOT-07 Demo DVD). Approx 78 mins
COO-04	Cook, Nick	DVD	Woodturning Projects for Everyone - Vol 1	Spindle Projects	Introduces spindle turning work, including use of the mini-spur center, spindle roughing gouge, parting tool, spindle gouge, square skew, and oval skew. Projects demo'd - honey dipper, baby rattle, rolling pin, solid spinning top, simple box, tagua nut vase, winestopper, and two-part spinning top. Approx 80 mins
COO-05	Cook, Nick	DVD	Woodturning Projects - Everyone - Vol 2	Faceplate Projects	Introduces faceplate work by demo'ing an ash plate, a simple bowl, and a natural edge bowl. Approx 50 mins
COO-06	Cook, Nick	DVD	Turning for Food	Kitchen Items	Nick demonstrates 9 different items useful in the kitchen or at the dining table. Include salt urn, Pepper Mill, spurtle, plate and others. Approx 107 mins
COO-07	Cook, Nick	DVD	Turning for Fun and Profit	Projects	Nick demonstrates 8 items that are fun to make and easy to sell. Projects include a lidded box, bowl, snowman ornament, tea light and others. Approx 78 mins
COR-01	Cortese, Tony	DVD	Relief Carved Embellishments for Wood Projects	Embellishments	Tony is a Master Carver & Wood Turner who specializes in shallow relief carving and piercing, primarily using an NSK rotary hand piece to carve leaf patterns. He demos the processes he uses on a thin-walled bowl and addresses equipment needed (5 types of bits primarily used), use of patterns, and design tips. Suitable for all levels of turners. Approx 100 mins
COX-01	Cox, Jack	Book	Beyond Basic Turning	Segmenting	Build up turning blanks to create exciting design possibilities. Off-centered, segmented, coopering, laminating. Dimensioned drawings for jigs and projects. 256 pages. 1993 New February 2016
COX-01-2	Cox, Jack	Book	Beyond Basic Turning	Segmenting	Copy 2 -Build up turning blanks to create exciting design possibilities. Off-centered, segmented, coopering, laminating. Dimensioned drawings for jigs and projects. 256 pages. 1993
CRA-01	Craig, Barbara	DVD	FRW Demo Sep06	Embellishments	"Carved Vase."
CRA-02	Crawford, Andrew	Book	The Book of Boxes	Boxes and Embellishments	Detailed instructions to make boxes using a variety of decoration techniques. Includes 3 simple boxes for beginners and a gallery of designs from well-known makers.
CRI-02	Cripps, Mike	Book	Turning Goblets	Goblets	How to turn 8 different goblet bowl shapes and foot shapes that can be mixed to create many possibilities. 1996
CRI-03	Cripps, Mike	Book	Turning Pens and Desk Accessories	Pens and desk accessories	All the steps to make all types of pens, pencils, fountain pens, magnifying glasses, letter openers, and other desk accessories. Includes 221 detailed color photos and a gallery section. 64 pages. 2000
CRI-04	Cripps, Mike	Book	Turning Candlesticks	Candlesticks	Mike takes you through the steps required to make a, traditional candlestick and an imaginative three-section candlestick turned from a single log. Over 230 color photographs taken from the turner's perspective illustrate the instructions. In addition, Mike provides an instructive introductory text that presents all of the basic wood turning tools and techniques for beginners. Patterns and a color gallery round out the presentation. This book will provide hours of turning enjoyment for beginners and seasoned veteran turners alike. 64 pages. 1998
CRO-02	Crowe, Jerry	DVD	Wood Turning Into Art	Multi-Topic see description	Topics include preparing blanks (he specializes in burrs), cutting tools he uses, rough turning process, final turning, precious metal inlays (turquoise, malachite, lapis), turning the foot, and finishing. Many creative ideas, along with 30 years experience, shared. Approx 72 mins

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
CUL-01	Cullen, Michael	Book	Tops: Making the Universal Toy	Tops	From selecting materials and tools to applying finishes and shellacs, this handy guidebook provides complete instructions for creating 16 unique toy tops. Economical and simple to produce, each project includes step-by-step photographs. Designs include a top that flips over, the classic dreidel, and the amazing Benham's that produces colors when spun despite being painted black and white. Quick and fun. 128 pages 2008
CUR-01	Curtis, Myron	DVD	Architectural Woodturner & Teacher - A Turning Tradition	Portrait of a Master	AAW Masters Series - Instructional. Approx 60 mins
DAL-01	Dalton, Bert	DVD	FRW Demo May2008	Bowl Coring	"Nested Bowls using the Woodcut Center Saver System" - Burt is the Woodshop Instructor at Overland High School - the only remaining High School workshop in the Cherry Creek area. He demos the Woodcut coring system, shows how he glues on bases, talks about floating the bevel and "dancing" at the lathe, and how he finish cuts cored bowls. Approx 84 mins
DAR.05	Darlow, Mike	Book	Fundamentals of Woodturning - Book #1 in Woodturning Series	Getting Started	Over 400 photos. Ultimate introductory guide to the art of using the lathe to shape boxes, bowls, toys, and other beautiful objects. Includes exercises and projects to develop skills. Second book - replaced first book, <i>The Practice of Woodturning</i> . 198 pages. 1997
DAR-06	Darlow, Mike	DVD	Taming of the Skew	Using a Skew	Explains, demonstrates, and demystifies every aspect of the skew. Skew geometry, how skew works, sharpening, intro to turning chapters, pommels & roughing, and planing cylinders in 1 of 2 (100min); truing ends, bead-turning, isolated beads, fillets/parting/planing curves, and parting-off/slender spindles / coves in 2 of 2 (80 min). Eight page sharpening template booklet included. 2 disc set, approx 180 mins
DAR-07	Darlow, Mike	DVD	Sharpening Woodturning Tools	Sharpening	Mike explains the fundamentals of how tools cut and materials used to make today's tools, and then moves through sharpening equipment, jigs, types of grinds, honing and buffing. Disc 1: Intro, how tools cut, blade materials, intro to sharpening, abrading equipment, grinding jigs, tool geometries (108 min). Disc 2: tilting-platform jigs, grinding freehand, pivoting jigs, handle-end jigs, the heli-grind, honing & buffing (70 min). Nowhere else will you find such detailed information on the "how and why" of sharpening. Includes a bonus 16 page booklet including grinding templates with full-size diagrams along with a protractor table. 2 disc set, approx 3 hours total
DAR-08	Darlow, Mike	Book	Woodturning Methods - Book #2 in Woodturning Series	Basics and beyond	Includes chucking methods, spindle turning, turning spheres, eccentric turning, multi-axis turning, turning ellipses, and drilling on the lathe. 199 pages. 1999
DAR-09	Darlow, Mike	DVD	The Practice of Woodturning	Basics and beyond	This is a 2 disc set. Disc 1: <u>Intro</u> : The Lathe, Theory, Tool Design, Sharpening, Safety; <u>Spindle Turning</u> : Roughing, Planing, V-Cutting, Bead Rolling, Fillets, Coves, Calipering, Leaving Squares, Turning A Leg, Sanding, Slender Turning; <u>Cupchuck Turning</u> : Chucking the Wood, Turning a Knob, Turning an Egg Cup, Hollowing, Turning a Lidded Box. Disc 2: <u>Intro</u> ; <u>Faceplate Turning</u> ; <u>Bowl Turning</u> : Intro, Bowl Design, Wood Prep, Chucking Equipment, Chucking Procedures, Tools/Theory/Use. 2 disc set, approx 7 hrs
DAR-10	Darlow, Mike	Book	Woodturning Techniques - Book #3 in Woodturning Series	Basics and beyond	An indispensable guidebook to turning wood, this resource features in-depth explanations for a variety of modern and historic turning techniques, including gluing, tool grinding, spindle turning, cupchucking, and threading. Employing these established techniques, this guide goes on to provide step-by-step instructions on how to turn nested bowls, wire burn spindles, and hollow out vessels, as well as how to create unusual decorative effects such as spirals. By blending historical and modern turning techniques, this companion gives readers a fuller appreciation of turning's past, present, and future. 192 pages. Mar 2001.

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
DAR-11	Darlow, Mike	Book	Woodturning Chessmen - A Project Book	Chess Pieces	From the history of chess and turned chessman to the design behind each piece, this rich history provides invaluable insight into both the game of chess and the woodturning craft. Featuring a gorgeous gallery of chess sets and pieces, this guide explores the symbolism of chessman and contains detailed instructions on designing, turning, and carving each piece. Ten patterns are included, enabling woodworkers of any skill level to produce their own complete set of turned chessmen. 168 pages. Aug 2004.
DAR-12	Darlow, Mike	Book	Woodturning Design - Book #5 in Woodturning Series	Design	This is Darlow's fifth book in his Woodturning Series, and is in the same vein as the others. It is very analytical and highly technical. His appreciation of design concepts is well documented and the process is explained in depth with exceptional drawings and photographs as well as flow charts which illustrate the process from start to finish. One of Darlow's objectives is to show turnings that don't look good and explain why, and he uses examples of some of the work of well known "artistic woodturners" from around the world. Woodturners will find that Darlow's diagram sequences will help them improve the style of their work. Included are sequences on form, decoration, spindles, boxes, vessels and columns. This book is a "must read" for serious students of woodturning design, and would be a great resource for casual woodturners who are interested in improving their work. 180 pages. 2003
DAR-13	Darlow, Mike	Book	The Practice of Woodturning	Design	Build up turning blanks to create exciting design possibilities. Off-centered, segmented, coopering, laminating. Dimensioned drawings for jigs. 256 pages. 1993
DAV-01	Davidson, Ed	DVD	Yo-Yo Turning	Yo-Yo's	Turning a one-piece (no glue) yo-yo - material selection, tools & supplies, texturing, acrylics, and other resources. Contributed by Ed Davidson. Approx 120 mins
DEH-01	DeHeer, Kirk	DVD	Sharpening Demystified- A Complete Guide to Sharpening Woodturning Tools	Sharpening	Includes quick start guide (a short video guide to get you sharpening your tools fast). Kirk has been called the best Tool Sharpener around by some of today's best known woodturners. As a woodturner he has given more than 600 demonstrations throughout the country. This video has something for every turner at every level - beginning to advanced. Covered are: Basic Turning Tools, Grinders and Wheels, Sharpening with Jigs, Sharpening Freehand, and Chainsaw Sharpening. A bonus is downloadable tool drawings for your shop (look at the files on the DVD - some are CD files). 2009 Approx 102 mins
DEH-01-2	DeHeer, Kirk	DVD	Sharpening Demystified- A Complete Guide to Sharpening Woodturning Tools	Sharpening	Includes quick start guide (a short video guide to get you sharpening your tools fast). Kirk has been called the best Tool Sharpener around by some of today's best known woodturners. As a woodturner he has given more than 600 demonstrations throughout the country. This video has something for every turner at every level - beginning to advanced. Covered are: Basic Turning Tools, Grinders and Wheels, Sharpening with Jigs, Sharpening Freehand, and Chainsaw Sharpening. A bonus is downloadable tool drawings for your shop (look at the files on the DVD - some are CD files). 2009 Approx 102 mins Copy no.2.
DEH-02	DeHaan, Eldon	DVD	Texturing	Texturing	Demo for the Utah Association of Wood Turners. Approx 48 mins
DEJ-02	De Jong, Steve	DVD	FRW Demo Oct06	Ornaments	"Christmas Tree Ornaments" - Largely using a spindle roughing gouge, a detail gouge, and scrapers, Steve demos three ornaments - a candle/xmas tree within a box with finials, a hollow hanging ornament, and a non-hollow hanging ornament. Steve's techniques are simple, and the techniques he uses are straightforward. His "touch" is among the best in our club - careful attention will reward the viewer. Approx 86 mins
DEJ-03	DeJong, Steve	DVD	FRW Demo Aug2003	Miniatures	"Miniatures" - 10 min of show & tell followed by demo - projects: toothpick with handle, and small lidded box. Approx 80 mins
DEK-01	DeKrey, Gordon	DVD	FRW Demo	Segmenting	FRW Demo - Good basic information for those starting out or wanting a review of segmentation techniques. Approx 90 mins

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
DEL-01	Del Mano Gallery	DVD	Turned & Sculpted Wood - 10 years - 1994 & 1995	Gallery Exhibits	Years 1 & 2. Ray Leier, del Mano Gallery Owner, is the narrator (1994 through 2001 & 2003 - no narration in 2002) and provides fascinating insights into the background of the various pieces through use of anecdotes that make viewing an educational and inspirational experience. Wonderful introduction to the work of 30+ artists per year, and an opportunity to view development of individual artists work year by year. 2 discs, approx 120 mins
DEL-02	Del Mano Gallery	DVD	Turned & Sculpted Wood - 10 years - 1996 & 1997	Gallery Exhibits	Years 3 & 4. See DEL-01. 2 discs approx 145 mins
DEL-03	del Mano Gallery	DVD	Turned & Sculpted Wood - 10 years - 1998 & 1999	Gallery Exhibits	Years 5 & 6. See DEL-01. 2 discs, approx 105 mins
DEL-04	del Mano Gallery	DVD	Turned & Sculpted Wood - 10 years - 2000 & 2001	Gallery Exhibits	Years 7 & 8. See DEL-01. 2 discs, approx 90 mins
DEL-05	del Mano Gallery	DVD	Turned & Sculpted Wood - 10 years - 2002 & 2003	Gallery Exhibits	Years 9 & 10. See DEL-01. 2 discs, approx 100 mins
DEL-06	del Mano Gallery	Cat	1999 - Ron Kent	Gallery Catalog	Exhibit Catalog provided by Ray Leier, del Mano Gallery owner, to enable focus on one or two Artists or a theme. The Catalogs include narrative about the art, large format color photos, and in some instances pricing lists in effect during the Exhibit. An opportunity for exposure to a high-end gallery experience that specialized in turnings.
DEL-07	del Mano Gallery	Cat	2000 - Gianfranco Angelino	Gallery Catalog	See DEL-06.
DEL-08	del Mano Gallery	Cat	2000 - Christian Burchard	Gallery Catalog	See DEL-06.
DEL-09	del Mano Gallery	Cat	2002 - J. Paul Fennell	Gallery Catalog	See DEL-06.
DEL-10	del Mano Gallery	Cat	2003 - Stoney Lamar	Gallery Catalog	See DEL-06.
DEL-11	del Mano Gallery	Cat	2009 - Ron Fleming & Ron Layport	Gallery Catalog	See DEL-06.
DEL-12	del Mano Gallery	Cat	2010 - William Hunter	Gallery Catalog	See DEL-06.
DEL-13	del Mano Gallery	Cat	2011 - Inside & Outside the Box - 23 Artists, including our own	Gallery Catalog	See DEL-06.
DER-02	Derry, Don	DVD	FRW Demo Mar2005	Hollowing	"Hollowing, Shape, Design" - demo on use of round grind on gouge, with 1/64" bevel, and hollow turning using Derry-designed trapped boring bar with laser pointer. Includes 13 min at end for show & tell. Approx 100 mins
DIL-01	Dillingham	Book	Fourteen Families in Pueblo Pottery	Design	In 1974 Seven Families in Pueblo Pottery was published to accompany an exhibit at the Maxwell Museum of Anthropology: twenty years later there are some 80,000 copies in print. Like Seven Families, this updated and greatly enlarged version by Rick Dillingham, who curated the original exhibition, includes portraits of the potters, color photographs of their work, and a statement by each potter about the work of his or her family. In addition to the original seven--the Chino and Lewis families (Acoma Pueblo), the Nampeyos (Hopi), the Guteirrez and Tafoya families (Santa Clara), and the Gonzales and Martinez families (San Ildefonso)--the author had added the Chapellas and the Navasies (Hopi-Tewa), the Chavarrias (Santa Clara), the Herrera family (Choti), the Medina family (Zia), and the Tenorio-Pacheco and the Melchor families (Santo Domingo).
DIL-02	Dill, Barbara	Book	Multi Axis Turning	Multi Axis	This book follows Barbara Dill's shop classes and You Tube videos on Multi Asxis Turning of spindles and other projects.

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
DIT-01	Ditmer, Judy	Book	Turning Wood Jewelry	Jewelry	Judy takes us on a pictorial walk through of how she creates her beautiful jewelry pieces on a lathe. 1004, 62 pages
DIT-02	Ditmer, Judy	Book	Basic Bowl Turning	Bowls	Judy Ditmer shares her extensive knowledge of Bowl turning with the novice turner. Judy takes the turnerstep by step through the finished product.
DRE-01	Dresdner, Michael	Book	The New Wood Finishing Book - Updated and Revised	Finishing	Michael successfully demystifies the art and science of finishing with clear information that includes spray finishing and the new generation of water-based finishes. Has full-color photos, expanded information, and updates on technological advances in finishing. A "must-have" reference. As a nationally known finishing expert with over 20 years of experience in the field, Michael focuses on finishes that amateur woodworkers and finishers use -- not fussy, unattainable finishes. Insightful answers to the most common finishing questions and amusing "finishing tales" show the lighter side of
DRO-02	Drozda, Cindy	CD	Artist's Business Plan Presentation -2006	Business Plan	CD includes Powerpoint presentation and handout worksheets.
DRO-03	Drozda, Cindy	DVD	Fabulous Finial Box	Finial Box	Techniques to create Cindy's signature finial boxes, with an inlay and base of contrasting wood - the how and why of each step. Includes working drawing of the finial box and booklet "Turned Boxes: A formula for Success." Approx 90 mins
DRO-04	Drozda, Cindy	DVD	FRW Demo Aug04	Multi Axis Box	"Triangular Box." Cindy shares in detail the technical and cutting processes associated with creation of a triangular block - use of steb centers, negative rake techniques, and careful measuring are key. Approx 105 mins
DRO-05	Drozda, Cindy	DVD	Finial Star	Bowl with Lid and Finial	Cindy takes us step-by-step through the process of turning her very popular Finial Star lidded bowl. Includes using colored dyes, finial design tips, making 3 basic finial cuts with confidence, sharpening gouges, and negative rake scrapers, and shaping a scalloped edge. 2008 Approx 110 mins
DRO-06	Drozda, Cindy	DVD	FRW Demo Aug00	Multi-Topic see description	Ikebana Flower Stand & Manzanita Root Confetti Light. First 11 minutes is show & tell. Cindy shows items she sells commercially. Cindy first demos turning an Ikebana flower stand from Box Elder, with metal "frog" inserts from Craft Supplies, and discusses associated design points. She then demos turning a natural edge Manzanita Root fixed to a waste block, with a Confetti Light insert. Excellent instruction on tool use. Approx 98 mins
DRO-07	Drozda, Cindy	DVD	Elegant Finials	Design and Turn Finials	Cindy shares her finial turning process and designs a lid for one of her vessels. She shows and explains her design strategy, the basic spindle cuts, her Finial Turning technique, the tools she uses, and her gouge sharpening method. The Third Edition of this DVD includes Cindy's "Finial Design" article, as published by the AAW. Approx 87 mins
DRO-08	Drozda, Cindy	DVD	FRW Demo May 09	Design and Turn Finials	Cindy demo's the turning of her "Fabulous Finials." She began with an explanation of her design concepts, including use of a cone with invisible and implied lines, and the Golden Mean. Using a spindle gouge as a skew, she then demo's proper techniques for cutting coves and beads along with pitfalls if stated techniques are not used. She shares the principles of her gouge shape as well as her four principles of finial turning. Per Cindy, it's not about "thin" - rather it's about "shape." Bevel cuts versus scraping, and details about use of sandpaper made this a "must see" DVD, and her creative use of Sharpie pens for coloring will enable use of less expensive wood than exotics. Altogether a treat to watch! Approx 90 mins
DRO-09	Drozda, Cindy & Nittmann, David	DVD	Left Brain / Right Brain - "Developing Signature Artwork"	Design	Live from the 2009 Utah Woodturning Symposium. A humorous give and take exchange about what it takes to have one's own "signature style" of artwork. The key is developing balance between the Right Brain and the Left Brain - combining the best design & technique. Cindy and David share their insights into their own journeys in developing as artists. Left Brain / Right Brain is an internal conversation going on in every artist's head as they work. The vehicle in this instance is woodturning, but this message applies to artists of all types. Note that on Cindy's website - www.cindydrozda.com - if one clicks on "teaching" and then on "handouts," one can locate her "Inspiration Resources" among other interesting documents. 2009 Approx 60 mins

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
DRO-10	Drozda, Cindy	DVD	FRW Demo October 11	Ornaments	"Gilded Sea Urchin Ornaments" - Cindy covers all the bases in walking us through the process of creating these ornaments, including selection of the urchin, preparing the urchin for gilding, design, and turning the cap and bottom finial. Her explanations are clear, and her demonstrated techniques a "must see" for turners. Truly a treat! Approx 90 mins
DRO-11	Drozda, Cindy	DVD	FRW Demo 2 July 2013	Bandsaw	"Bandsaw Setup and Blade Maintenance" - Cindy demos how she collapses bandsaw blades for storage, how she silver-solders her blades from bulk stock, how she sharpens blades using a Dremel and cut-off discs, and how she creates jigs to use to solder blades. Her tips will save the viewer many hours of time. Approx 90 mins
DRO-12	Drozda, Cindy	DVD	FRW Demo 2 Sept 2014	Design and layout on a burl	Cindy explains layout of design to a burl so as to exploit the best figure not necessarily the largest item. Great tips on many aspects of turning burl wood particularly pertinent to "burl caps". Approx 90 mins
DRO-13	Drozda, Cindy	DVD	FRW Demo 4 Oct 2016	Design and layout on a burl	Similar to DRO-12 but more slides/explanation the impact of any given project when the orientation to a burl is changed. Cindy's emphasis is always getting the best results and not the biggest object from your blank. Approx 120 mins
DUC-01	Duce, William R	Book	The Fine Art of Small-Scale Woodturning	Miniatures	1999 - Focus on designs less than 6". Tool handles, cribbage counters, lace bobbins, needle cases, coasters, spinning tops, bowls, toothpick holders, candleholders, ring boxes, closed vessels, chessmen + gallery, 144 pages.
DUG-01	Duginske, Mark	DVD	Mastering Your Bandsaw	Bandsaw	Shows how to precisely tune and accurately use your bandsaw to achieve optimum performance. How to's: change blades effortlessly, resaw boards from firewood, cut your own veneer, make perfect dovetails, build a circle jig, cut perfect cones, and create bandsawn boxes. 2003. Approx 57 mins
DUG-02	Duginske, Mark	Book	The New Complete Guide to the Band Saw	Bandsaw	"Everything You need to Know About the Most Important Saw in the Shop" – This essential guide to woodworking's most versatile tool includes a thorough analysis on everything needed to know in order to purchase, setup, use, and maintain a band saw. This book details what woodworkers need to know before purchasing a saw—including the eight questions to ask before buying a used saw—along with topics such as a part-by-part overview of every component of the saw, techniques of set-up and alignment, choosing the right blade, and understanding hand positioning to provide any woodworker with the most complete guide to a band saw. Special sections are devoted to band saw accessories, how to deal with common problems, and how to maintain a band saw to keep it running effectively and efficiently for years. 2007, 187 pages
DUN-01	Dunbar, Michael	Book	Woodturning for Cabinetmakers	See Description	All types of turning associated with building furniture - by one of classic furniture builders - 1990 -192 pages. CONTRIBUTED BY DEL FUSSELL
DUX-01	Duxbury, Jim	DVD	Build Elegant Wooden Kaleidoscopes	Kaleidoscopes	Topics on Disc 1 include: (1) History of Kaleidoscopes, (2) Prototypes with Various Mirror Configurations and Object Boxes, (3) Unique Triangular Design & Rotating Barrel Details, (4) Useful Centerless Turning Techniques, (5) Safety Tips - Face Shield, Lathe Switch, & Resp-O-Rator, (6) Cutting Glass & Making Eye Pieces, (7) Sanding & Finishing Suggestions, (8) Detailed Object Box Construction, (9) Mirror Cutting & Assembly, (10) Final Assembly, (11) Cradle Construction, and (12) Gallery of Beautiful Wooden Kaleidoscopes. Disc 2 includes Jim's Kaleidoscope Plans in PDF format (Disc 2 is a CD playable on computers). 2 disc set, approx 120 mins
EAS-01	Easton, Simon	Book	Woodburning with Style	Woodburning	With his contemporary flair and use of pattern, Easton takes the reader on a journey from the concepts and basics of woodburning to tips and techniques that encourage creativity and development of style. Step-by-step projects such as coasters, key rings, and a wall clock are mixed in with lessons on everything from making simple marks to texturing and lettering. A great addition to any crafting library, this book will have beginners wanting to learn more and experienced pyrographers inspired by Easton's designs. 208 pages. 2010
ELL-06	Ellsworth, David	DVD	FRW Demo Sep98	Log to Hollow Form	"Bowl & Hollow Form." Early afternoon demo of making a bowl from a log (103 min), late afternoon demo of hollow vessel from a log (80 min), and evening demo of both subjects plus discussion of spalted wood (157 min). 3 disc set, approx 340 mins

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
ELL-07	Ellis, Earl	DVD	FRW Demo Apr02	Embellishments with carving	"Chip Carving on Turnings" - Uses the two Wayne Barton chip-carving tools plus other tools to carve on vessels and platters. Includes 13 minute show & tell. Approx 98 mins
ELL-08	Ellsworth, David	Book	Ellsworth on Turning: How a Master Creates Bowls, Pots, and Vessels	Multi-Topic see description	This is his David's first book - a masterpiece! Learn to replicate Ellsworth's turning techniques by following clear, easy-to-understand instructions from the "grandfather" of the contemporary wood-art movement. Features step-by-step directions for three projects—a hollow bowl, a natural-edge vessel, and a pot. Learn to correctly position the body so as to increase tool control and prevent back strain while working. For readers new to the lathe, Ellsworth provides tips for mounting objects and making different cuts, including techniques for the "Ellsworth Gouge" tool he created. Intermediate and advanced turners will appreciate the chapter on designing and sharpening their own tools. A gallery of Ellsworth's turnings and those in his personal collection will fuel the fire for artists looking to bring out the natural beauty in wood. 2008 - 247 pages.
ELL-09	Ellsworth, David	DVD	Open Bowls	Multi-Topic see description	Covers sharpening; Faceplate designs, function and usage; turning an open bowl using the Superflute gouge with the "Ellsworth grind"; jam chucks; sanding. Approx 105 mins
ELL-10	Ellsworth, David	DVD	Shop Stuff	Shop Tips foTurnersr	Lathe modifications, vacuum chucking, dust collection, workshop hearing and stretching instructive flexion section on work fatigue. Approx 90 mins
ELL-11	Ellsworth, David	DVD	Hollow Turning	Hollowing	Ellsworth's classic method of bringing the log to the lathe and turning a hollow form. Includes: Centering; roughing-out; shear-cutting with the "Ellsworth Grind"; sanding wet wood; finishing; cutting interior with bent tools; Measuring wall thickness and depth; jam chuck designs for finishing the base; polishing. 2 discs, approx 130 mins
ELL-12	Ellsworth, David	DVD	Tools for Hollow Turning	Hollowing	Complete guide to the usage of hollow turning tools made by David Ellsworth. Includes history of "blind turing" and Ellsworth's bent turning tools, sharpening, making tool handles, correct body positions, cutting the interior of a hollow form with bent and straight tools and measuring wall thickness. Approx 58 mins
ELL-13	Ellsworth, David	DVD	The Ellsworth Signature Gouge	Tool Use	Shows the cuts that make his gouge most efficient in use, including roughing, shear scraping, and finishing cuts both outside and inside bowls. Approx 57 mins
ELL-14	Ellenwood, Everett	DVD	Sharpening Simplified	Sharpening Carving Tools	A simple, proven method to sharpen carving knives, chisels, gouges, "V" tools and micro tools. Covered: Introduction, Sharpening Position, Sharpening Stones, Carving Knives, Gouges/Veiners, Flat Chisels, "V" Tools, Micro Tools, Conclusion. Everett Ellenwood, an award winning carver who specializes in carving realistic human faces, has been a wood carver for over 30 years. For the last 20 years he has taught all levels of carving from beginners to advanced. Over his many years of carving Everett has perfected a unique, easy to learn, sharpening technique which he has taught to hundreds of carvers with excellent results. Focus is on carving tools, but principles directly applicable to turning tools. 2002 Approx 110 mins
ELL-15	Ellsworth, David	DVD	The Spirit of Woodturning	Profile of a Master	AAW Masters Series Vol 5. Includes an in-depth look at David's body of work spanning more than three decades, his home and studio in rural Pennsylvania where he creates his remarkable works of art, and his description of his evolution as one of America's most celebrated and talented woodturners. Albert LeCoff says... <i>David was not only instrumental in launching the AAW, but also in bringing professionalism to the whole field of turning. David was a pioneer in designing his vessels around the grain and other unique features rather than just taking a piece of wood and making a bowl.</i>
ELL-16	Ellsworth, David	DVD	FRW Demo 9/6/2011 Afternoon	General Info	Disc 1 (114 min) - David discusses the status of the craft / art of woodturning, marketing, and design. Disc 2 (108 min) - David critiques items submitted for show and tell to illustrate principles of design he espouses. 2 discs, approx 4 hours
ELL-17	Ellsworth, David	DVD	FRW Demo 9/6/2011 Evening	Hollowing	David demonstrates hollow turning starting from a Ponderosa Pine log, including all the steps he takes to round and hollow using both his Signature Gouge and his hollowing tools. Approx 112 mins

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
ELL-18	Ellenwood, Everett	Book	The Complete Book of Wood Carving	Woodcarving	The Complete Book of Woodcarving. From making the first cut to applying the finish, this comprehensive reference details every aspect of woodcarving. All the essentials are covered for beginning woodworkers, such as how to choose appropriate woods; how to set up a wood shop; how to select, use, and sharpen tools; and how to perform fundamental techniques, such as the push cut, pull cut, stop cut, and slicing cut. General carving styles, from classical to whimsical to rustic, are also covered, as are the basic steps of power carving. Eight projects designed to help newer woodworkers build proficiency and a handy resource section round out this fully illustrated, must-have resource for woodcarvers. <i>"Learning the art of carving is not as daunting a task as it might seem, with the help of a comprehensive new reference from one of America's premier artists and carving instructors, Everett Ellenwood."</i> —Chip Chats Magazine.
ELL-19	Ellis, George	Book	Modern Practical Stairbuilding and Handrailing	Stairbuilding	George Ellis was one of the premier English writers on carpentry and joinery. This, the author's last book, was originally issued in two volumes; the present edition is a reprint of the 1932 one-volume edition. The trade of wooden stairbuilding has enjoyed a rebirth during the last ten years. Unfortunately, most trade schools do not teach this complex craft, and there has been little published in the field for many years. This leaves the craftsman at a loss, both for available information and training. George Ellis has written a very lucid book on the subject. He covers much the same ground as Alexander Mowat in A Treatise on Stairbuilding and Handrailing, but Ellis is much less technical and more shop oriented. He includes detailed information on taking dimensions and setting out stairs (geometric, spiral, and elliptical), newels, balusters, brackets; constructing soffit linings, single and geometric handrailings, and wreathed handrail to spiral stairs; and he explains the cylinder method of making wreaths.
ELL-20	Ellenwood, Everett	DVD	Beginning Woodcarving	Woodcarving	If you want to learn how to carve wood, or if you're not happy with your results, this DVD is for you. 14 chapters: Introduction; Anatomy of Wood; Carving Knives; Sharpen Carving Knives; Stylized Bird; Chisels, Gouges and 'V' Tools; Sharpen Gouges and 'V' Tools; Tool Practice; Flower Relief Carving; Good Woods to Carve; How to start a project; Clamping Devices; Finishing/Painting; Conclusion. Key topics: (1) anatomy of wood and what are the best woods to carve, (2) how to correctly carve wood to get clean smooth cuts, (3) what are good carving tools to buy, (4) how to properly, and safely, use carving tools to achieve maximum efficiency, (5) how to sharpen carving tools (6) how to develop an idea into a finished carving, (7) lots of tips and techniques learned during 30+ years of carving and 20 years of teaching. Plus 2 projects.
ENG-01	English, John	Book	Turning Wood with Carbide Tools	Carbide Tools	Turning Wood with Carbide Tools: Techniques and Projects for Every Skill Level. Included is everything a woodturner needs to know about using and implementing the exciting new technology of replaceable carbide cutting. These tips that have greatly simplified turning in dry stock. Carbide-tipped woodturning tools are safer, faster, easier, and more efficient than traditional tools that require grinding the end of a piece of fluted steel to one of dozens of subjective profiles. The technology of the carbide cutters is fully explained, as are the various shafts and the function of the handle designs, providing insight into how and why these cutters act as they do, and why they are shaped as they are. Topics include elimination of sharpening, handling chatter and fatigue, and maintenance, techniques, and usage. Projects such as candlesticks, spinning tops, and basic bowls may be completed right away by novice turners rather than waiting for years to gain enough experience to do the same job with traditional tools. 128 pages. 2012.
ESC-01	Escoulen, Jean Francois	DVD	The French Collection - An Introduction to the Bedan Tool	The Bedan Tool	Jean Francois introduces his favorite turning tool - the bedan. He turns a 3 foot long trembleur and follows with a demonstration of his classic style for turning duplicates. Approx 105 mins

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
ESC-02	Escoulen, Jean Francois	DVD	The French Collection - An Introduction to the Escoulen Mk3 Eccentric Chuck	Using the Escoulen Chuck	Projects include a corkscrew, decorated box, multi-axis goblet, and bottle opener. This chuck, manufactured by Vicmarc, has infinitely variable axis setting capacity. Each setting with the range of 0-30mm gives a different turning axis, and weights within the chuck may be adjusted to largely offset the out-of-balance distribution of weight of the workpiece. 2011 2 disc set, approx 130 mins
EVA-01	Evans, John H.	Book	Ornamental Turning: A Work of Practical Instruction in the Above Art	Ornamental Turning	Like his contemporaries, the Holtzapffels, Evans was a manufacturer of high quality lathes. He was also an accomplished turner, and for 33 years the author of many articles for English Mechanic, a leading journal of the time. His broad combination of engineering and practical experience, along with his literary skills, makes this book one of the most useful in the field. Clearly written and richly illustrated, with over 190 detailed line drawings and 19 plates, it provides a complete coverage of the subject. Included is information available nowhere else: a chapter on DawsonUs geometric slide rest, details on the design of many types of apparatus, and a brief chapter on electrotyping. This is a complete reprint of the original 1886 edition. 344 pages. 1993.
FAI-01	Fairfield, Russ	DVD	Finishing Secrets - Everything I know about Finishing Turned Wood	Finishing	Everything is here - the surface preparation, the finishes, and how they are used on real turning projects. Russ has shared most of these "secrets" in articles in the AAW Journal, various chapter newsletters, and on message boards on the internet. Disc 1 (113 min) covers wood preparation techniques and hand and power sanding, discusses just about every sandpaper available, and includes several tips like filling cracks with CA and artist charcoal. Disc 2 (125 min) address why to use or not use a finish. Russ goes into detail about waxes, oils, shellac, varnish, and lacquer and demonstrates how to use / not use each one. Disc 3 (107 min) covers friction polishes, CA glue as a finish (how to hide the freeze line which occurs when the CA dries before full application), how to apply finish and lubricant at the same time without mixing them together, and the difference between drying and non-drying oil, what is in finishes, how to mix your own finishes, and finishing safety. Note that one needs to view the videos in sequence because Russ refers to previously covered topics / tips throughout. 3 discs, approx 5 3/4 hours
FAI-02	Fairfield, Russ	DVD	Finishing Secrets for Pens	Finishing Pens	Covers ten different pen finishes in a range of hardness: polished bare, burnished wood, wax, shellac (friction polish), Deft lacquer, Waterlox, CA glue, waterborne poly, stabilized wood, and solid acrylics. The argument about which finish is hardest and most durable is resolved with a simple test that the viewer can perform for themselves. Addresses other considerations for selecting a finish, and advantages and disadvantages of each. This is a "must-see" DVD for pen turners. The techniques are also transferrable to other turnings. Approx 113 mins
FEI-01	Feirer, John L.	Book	Industrial Arts Woodworking	Woodworking	Industrial Arts woodworking text book - 2nd edition.
FIN-01	Fine Woodworking	Book	Faceplate Turning	Faceplate	Includes 42 articles selected by the editors of <i>Fine Woodworking</i> magazine on Faceplate Turning. Published in 1987, but includes a wealth of timeless information from many woodturning masters. 1987, 106 pages
FIN-02	Fine Woodworking	Book	The Best of Woodturning Basics	Starting Out	August 2007. Features William H. Macy, actor + woodturner.
FIN-03	Fine Woodworking	Book	Wood and How to Dry It	Drying Wood	The more one knows about the nature of the wood used, the better your own work will be. These 41 articles from <i>Fine Woodworking</i> 's classic era tell you what you need to know about the raw material of your craft. Learn how to buy, dry, store and mill lumber. You'll read about which species are good for which jobs, and how to design joints that
FIN-04	Fine Woodworking	Book	Finishes & Finishing Techniques	Finishing Surface	Professional secrets for simple and beautiful finishes from <i>Fine Woodworking</i> . 33 articles by various authors on Surface Preparation, Coloring Wood, Hand Finishing, Spray Finishing, Water-Based Finishes, and Special Techniques.
FIN-05	Fine Woodworking	Book	Spindle Turning	Spindle	This text offers advice and tips volunteered by expert spindle turning craftsmen, and also demonstrates how to achieve the look of turned wood without a lathe.
FIN-06	Fine Woodworking	Book	Lathes & Turning Techniques	Techniques	Expert turners detail the fine points of lathe work in this text, and provide a wealth of turning techniques.
FIN-07	Fine Woodworking	Book	Proven Shop Tips	Shop Tips	116 pages of shop tips, compiled by Fine Woodworking.

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
FIN-08	Finch, Steve	DVD	Stone Turning - A complete how to DVD	Turning Stone	Explore the ancient art of stone turning using modern tools and techniques as Spike transforms a piece of stone over 150 million years old into a one-of-a-kind piece of art. This DVD will teach you everything you need to know about turning stone. It will guide you through the complete process. When finished you will have a piece of art ready for display. Approx 50 mins
FIN-09	Finlay, Victoria	Book	Color - A Natural History of the Palette	Color	Discover the tantalizing true stories behind your favorite colors: Cleopatra used saffron—a source of the color yellow—for seduction. Extracted from an Afghan mine, the blue “ultramarine” paint used by Michelangelo was so expensive he couldn’t afford to buy it himself. Since ancient times, carmine red—still found in lipsticks and Cherry Coke today—has come from the blood of insects. 2002. 448 pages.
FIS-01	Fisher, Doug J.	Book	Moments In Time	Northwest Indian Art	This book features 33 Northwest Indian art sculptures and is a glimpse into a unique and evocative body of work that not only continues to inspire other artists, but through the titles of the sculptures, gets us all to think about where we have come from, where we are now, and where we are going. 78 pages. 2010.
FIT-01	Fitzgerald, Oscar P.	Book	New Masters of the Wooden Box	Gallery of Boxes	Expanding the boundaries and pushing the limits of traditional as well as turned boxes. A beautiful publication featuring Weissflog, Raffin, Christensen, Hosaluk, Klein, Vesery and other masters of the box. 212 pages.
FLE-01	Flexner, Bob	Book	Understanding Wood Finishing - How to Select and Apply the Right Finish	Finishing	Taking the mystery out of wood finishing, this completely updated second edition includes the latest technical updates on materials and techniques with detailed step-by-step instructions and explanations. The most practical, comprehensive book on finishing ever published, this guide offers advice for troubleshooting, distinguishing different products, and suggestions for creating beautiful finishes. Flexner, who has 20 years of finishing experience and has written for many woodworking magazines, assumes no experience in finishing wood. He provides comprehensive treatment of the various finishes, application techniques, chemical cautions, and reactions, convincingly overthrowing much of the conventional wisdom about finishing. His book gives readers a wood finishing consultant available whenever they need it for the price of an hour's time. 308 pages. 2010 2nd edition
FLE-02	Flexner, Bob	Book	Flexner on Finishing - Finally. Answers to Your Wood Finishing Fears and Frustrations	Finishing	A comprehensive reference on the art of finishing, from its history, to the various types of finishes, to finishing application techniques. Provides expert information woodworkers need to get finishes correct the first time. Common finishing problems and their fixes are covered, along with how to properly strip finishes. Both furniture and exterior finishes are addressed. 183 pages 2010
FLY-01	Flynn, James H., Jr. & Holder, Charles	Book	A Guide to Useful Woods of the World	Wood Species	Data sheets with reference material for over 275 species of wood. 2001, 606 pages
FOX-01	Fox, Larry	DVD	FRW Demo Jun09	Embellishments with Inlays	"Turquoise Inlay." Larry primarily turns beetle-kill ponderosa and bristlecone pine, and since the wood is plain, he embellishes it with designs of thin and thick lines created by cutting / burning using specialized tools, and then filling these lines with turquoise. Use of powder versus chips, and varying sanding and finishing techniques, are demonstrated. Approx 90 mins
FOX-02	Fox, Larry	DVD	Creating "Outlays" from Inlays (Using Turquoise & Other Materials)	Embellishments with Inlays and Outlays	Larry covers in detail his methods of converting an inlay to an outlay so that the edge of a bowl that is made of stone is revealed. He covers "top edge" preparation, mixing and fill preparation, crushing and sizing the stone, filling the trough, sanding the outlay, and sealing and buffing. He demonstrates "flying edge" and "double edge" variations, and provides some resources. Fascinating coverage. Approxs 95 min
FOX-03	Fox, Larry	DVD	FRW Demo May10	Embellishments with Outlays	<i>Turquoise Outlay On Bowls</i> . In a demo of techniques covered in FOX-02 DVD, Larry covers the detailed processes used to make both a "standard" turquoise rim on a bowl and a "flying edge" rim on a bowl. He covers tooling and mixing epoxy with powder and chips and shares many tips to help avoid issues and resolve problems. Viewing this DVD will enable one to replicate his techniques. Approx 100 mins

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
FOX-04	Fox, Larry	DVD	Creating Creative Inlays	Embellishment design	Demonstrates how to create unique designs using simple tools, and then filling these designs with turquoise and sanding them to a smooth, flat finish that is even with the wood surface. Approx 126 mins
FOX-05	Fox, Larry	DVD	FRW Demo 8Jan2013	Embellishment with Inlays	Cutaway Process Using Inlay. Larry demos the Cutaway process he has developed (as distinguished from his Inlay and Outlay processes) using colored sand inlay (he also uses turquoise). He uses various spiral cut, end cutting bits and 3M diamond discs to create areas in bowls and vases to form an artistic piece. Approx 100 mins
FOX-06	Fox, Larry	DVD	FRW Demo June 2015	Embellishments	Inlays and Outlays
FUS-01	Fussell (Del), Orr (Rick) & Holtus (Pete), and Limvere (Alisa)	DVD	FRW Demo Jan09	Multi - Topic see description	Three (3) mini-demos. (1) Del Fussell briefs on <u>Sharpening</u> - Transformation from Ellsworth to Jamieson Systems - how to use the Oneway Vari-Grind Jig instead of the Ellsworth Jig, and tailor your angles using the Vari-Grind. (21 min) (2) Rick Orr and Pete Holtus team up to demo making of a <u>Golf Ball Ornament with Finials</u> . Rick first hollows the golf ball, and then Pete turns the finials. (38 min) (3) Alisa Limvere discusses and demos <u>Pyrography</u> - equipment / techniques / tips (30 min). Approx 90 mins
GAR-01	Gary, Robert S.	Book	The Art of Fine Woodturning: Projects & Inspiration for Every Turner	Design and Turn Projects	Woodturners eager to reach the next skill level will find this guide invaluable! Anyone who can do spindle turning, and form open bowls and lidded boxes, will move on to even finer things with information on sanding, finishing, indexing, and designing. Includes techniques for crafting 33 fabulous items based on detailed dimensional drawings. Enjoy working on a thread dispenser with a hidden drawer, tall handled urn with a lovely lightness and fragility, music box with a carved ballerina doll, and flying bird carousel. The lively personal narration accompanying each project provides a wealth of invaluable information gleaned from years of experimentation. 2008. 160 pages.
GER-01	Gerard, Dick	DVD	Making Custom Wooden Spheres	Turning and decorating spheres	
GIB-01	Gibbs, Nick	Book	The Real Wood Bible	Wood Species Reference	Donated by Curt Will. This volume includes a comprehensive guide to over 100 of the world's most popular woods, clear practical advice on buying and storing wood and information on sustainability, including key issues and certifying bodies to the timber industry. The author was formerly editor of "Woodworker Magazine" and now freelances as a writer, editor and woodcarver. New October 2016, publ'd 2005, 256 pages spiral bound.
GIE-01	Giem, John	DVD	FRW Demo Apr2010	Boxes	Cryptex Box - John demonstrates the detailed turning of his unique designs for cryptex boxes. His demo is reinforced by the publication of his <i>Craft a Cryptex</i> article in the April 2010, Vol 25, No. 2 issue of <i>American Woodturner</i> , the Journal of the American Association of Woodturners (AAW). Approx 80 mins
GIE-02	Giem, John	DVD	FRW Demo Apr2012	Vacuum Chucking	John demonstrates how to troubleshoot, maintain, and use vacuum chucking systems. The finale is a demo on how to hold irregular and/or natural edge pieces using a vacuum chuck filled with a cotton bag of rice. Irregular pieces may also be held in place using a plywood donut and std plastic wrap. Approx 100 mins
GIS-01	Gisi, Mark	DVD	The Gisi Segmenting Technique - Part 1	Segmented Pens	Mark will teach you his technique from material selection through the entire process of creating one of his signature pens.
GIS-01-2	Gisi, Mark	DVD	The Gisi Segmenting Technique - Part 1	Segmented Pens	Copy 2 contributed by Mark Gisi. Mark will teach you his technique from material selection through the entire process of creating one of his signature pens.

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
GIS-02	Gisi, Mark	DVD	The Gisi Segmenting Technique - Part 2	Segmented Pens	Mark will teach you his technique from material selection through the entire process of creating one of his signature pens.
GIS-03	Gisi, Mark	DVD	FRW Demo	Segmented Pens	Mark demonstrates how he attains the precision of his segmentation process and describes how he finishes his pens and other small items. Approx 100 mins
GLE-01	Glenn, Ed & Keats, Greg	Book	Turning Custom Duck and Game Calls	Game Calls	Creating your own duck and game calls. Step-by-step process of turning duck and game calls on the lathe, including drilling, turning, finishing, and assembly. Comprehensive collection of tips, techniques, and completed works from craftspersons in the field. 128 pages. 2005
GLO-01	Glover, Warren	DVD	FRW Demo Aug 2015	Thread Chasing	Chasing Threads in Wood- Warren demonstrates the traditional use of thread chasers as well as the set up and use of a commercial thread chasing jig. He explains how to fit the male and female threads as well as getting the grain to align between the lid and body of a box. Approx 120 mins
GOT-03	Gottshall, Keith	DVD	FRW Demo Jul04	Bowls	"Vortex Bowl" - Keith creates a bowl with a spiked cone in the center, and the underside hollowed out to match. Great technique to emulate. Includes a 15 min show & tell at the end. Approx 125 mins
GOT-04	Gottshall, Keith	DVD	FRW Demo Feb05	Lidded Bowl	"Lidded Sugar Bowl" - Keith creates a beautifully shaped sugar bowl with lid and large handle. Great technique to emulate. Includes 15 min show & tell at end. Approx 100 mins
GOT-05	Gottshall, Keith	DVD	FRW Demo Nov08	Cutting Techniques	"End Grain Turning" - Excellent instruction on side-grain versus end-grain cutting techniques. Starts with discussion of Japanese end-grain rice bowls and tops, and Urushi, the Japanese lacquer, then moves into demo'ing various end-grain hollowing tools - Berger tool, Hamlet BigBro, Rolly Munro, and Andre Martell hook tools. Discussion on scraping versus negative rake scraping. Demo of rice bowl. Approx 82 mins
GOT-06	Gottshall, Keith	DVD	FRW Demo Nov98	Cheeseboard	A year after turning professional, Keith demonstrates a beaded cheeseboard from wormy maple, highlighted using slivers of purpleheart, and a wet elm beaded bowl. Beads using spindle gouge - technique very creative. Wears Airmate helmet for dust protection. Show & tell first 7 minutes. Approx 100 mins
GOT-07	Gottshall, Keith	DVD	FRW Demo Apr02	Footed bowl	Turns Salt Urn & Three-Footed Bowl. Keith creates a unique salt urn with an internal cone that operates by shaking - truly a conversation piece, and also demos how to turn a three footed bowl. Approx 120 mins
GOT-08	Gottshall, Keith	DVD	FRW Demo Sep01	Turning a Plastic Box	Turning ABS Plastic (aka "French Ivory"). Begins with 12 min show & tell. ABS plastic is very soft, but stronger than alternative ivory. Keith turns a lidded box. Sound poor but usable for learning purposes. Approx 112 mins
GOT-09	Gottshall, Keith	DVD	FRW Demo May11		Multi-Centric Spindle Work. Keith begins with a discussion and demo on use of milk paint such as that he uses on his "Desert Fruit" table and lamp bodies. He discusses how he made 3-sided beer taps for a pub in Salida, how he turns off-center feet, a Queen Anne leg, and then his lamp bodies. He also addresses how he made the splines in the sphere on his "Desert Fruit" table, and how he affixed these splines to the sphere. Fascinating presentation exploring many ways
GOT-10	Gottshall, Keith & Nittmann, David	DVD	FRW Demo 6/4/13 - Multi-Axis Turning	Multi Axis	Keith demos a winged drinking bowl using off-center turning techniques, David demos a 3-sided bowl using off-center turning techniques, and Keith demos turning a box lid. A great exposure to the principles and techniques used in off-center turning! Approx 102 mins
GOU-01	Gould, D.W.	Book	The Top: Universal Toy, Enduring Pastime	Tops	The top is one of the oldest and most widely known toys in the history of man - almost every civilization has used it in some form. It has attained its highest development in adult groups. Gould speculates on the origins of the top, explains its technical aspects, and discusses its mathematics and the various forms it has taken. The manner of spinning each of the six top classes is addressed. A definitive work on tops. 274 pages. 1973
GRE-01	Green, Doc	Book	Fixtures and Chucks for Woodturning	Chuck Alternatives	Gathers all the essential information about woodturning chucks and fixtures in one place - making it more accessible. More than merely a reference for dedicated turners, this book is designed to help both beginners and advanced turners improve their skills and broaden the range of projects they tackle at the lathe. Presented is a carefully crafted combination of how-to advice and interesting, engaging projects. Explains how to get the most from commercial chucks, centers, and faceplates, and also shows readers how they can make their own - tailoring the wood-holders precisely to the work they want to do. 2011 - 176 pages.

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
GRO-01	Gross, Barry	Book	Learn to Turn	Getting Started	Excellent book for beginning woodturners - complete guide to getting started. Easy-to-follow descriptions are illustrated with clear photos to aid your understanding of the basics. Tips to get started properly while avoiding common beginner mistakes. 113 pages. 2005
GRO-03	Gross, Barry	DVD	Pen Turning - A Visual Guide to Pen Making	Pens	Barry looks at every stage of pen turning. He introduces an extensive range of pens, including traditional acrylic types thru the more unusual such as deer antler and warhog tusk. He also includes a dedicated section on the pen turning process to provide skills and techniques for tool control, and he provides tips and personal recommendations for sanding and finishing as well as marketing product. Suitable for beginner and more experienced turners. Companion to his "Pen Turners Workbook." 2008, Approx 78 mins
GRO-04	Gross, Barry	DVD	Turning Acrylic Materials	Turning Acrylics	Dedicated to turning and finishing acrylic materials associated with pen making. Barry's golden rules are "sharp tools" and "light cuts." Included are sharpening tips, drilling tips, finishing and polishing / buffing, creating pen blanks by casting acrylic, use of tools to enhance success, and marketing tips for pen sellers. Approx 118 mins
GRO-05	Gross, Barry	Book	Pen Turner's Workbook, 3rd Ed, Revised & Expanded: Making Pens from Simple to Stunning	Pens	Barry provides new pen kits and mechanisms with up-to-date techniques, along with the in-dept instruction and creative ideas for both the novice and the experienced turner looking for new ideas. From choosing a lathe to pen turning basics and even marketing your work - no detail has been left out! Also included is a section on casting your own acrylic pen bodies so you can customize by embedding your own artwork and memorabilia. Also includes instructions for turning pens made from Corian®, InLace, antler, and other materials. 2013. 134 pages.
GRO-06	Gross, Barry	DVD	Pen Turning Vol 2 - A visual guide	Pens	From this DVD you will learn how to apply a CA finish, stabilize your own wood discover new tool techniques and much more. Approx 120 mins
GRU-01	Grumbine, Bill	DVD	Turned Bowls Made Easy	Bowls	Grumbine is a professional turner, teacher, and furniture maker in Kutztown, PA. Video shows every step from chainsawing the log to final polishing of the bowl. Great for beginners. Wood selection, bandsawing, rough turning, final turning, drying, finishing. Tool sharpening discussed along with his 4 basic bowl gouge cuts that make bowl turning easy. Approx 135 mins
GRU-02	Grumbine, Bill	DVD	Beyond the Basic Bowl - Advanced Bowl Techniques	Advanced Bowls and Coring Blanks	Grumbine's 2nd DVD - shows more advanced techniques for bowl turning. Projects: natural edge bowl, a square bowl, a winged bowl, and coring blanks. Approx 100 mins
GUL-01	Guldán, Mary Duke	Book	Woodcarving Workbook	Woodcarving	Focused on beginning carving - basic instruction and projects / patterns / helpful hints. 2003. 56 pages. CONTRIBUTED BY WAYNE SPENCE
HAL-01	Hall, Walter	Book	Complete Guide To Turning Pens & Pencils: Techniques and Projects for Turners of All Levels	Pens and Pencils	Putting pen (or pencil) to paper is one thing. Crafting either from scratch is another. Turners looking for professional guidance and new ideas will embrace this book, which includes 15 projects (12 pens/3 pencils) ranging from basic to advanced. Many of the projects can be made during a short time using small lathes. Equipment and materials are clearly presented, including types of mechanism kits available. Techniques from blank preparation to sanding, polishing, and finishing are explained in easy-to-follow step-by-step photographs. Also included is a range of casing styles to suit all tastes, from fine timbers, sustainable woods, and acrylics to polymer clay. 2011. 176 pages.
HAL-01-2	Hall, Walter	Book	Complete Guide-Turning Pens & Pencils	Pens and Pencils	Copy 2 - see descrip of HAL-01.
HAM-01	Hampton, Ron	Book	A Turner's Guide to Veneer Inlays	Veneer Inlays	Adding veneer inlays to turned wooden objects - 64 pages. 2003
HAM-02	Hampton, Ron	Book	Segmented Turning - A Complete Guide	Segmenting	Planning & prep plus projects (scalloped bowl, three-triangle bowl, 30-degree bowl, sundance, ornamental birdhouse, mountain bowl, Easter sunrise, classical vase, peace bowl - 151 pages. 2003

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
HAM-03	Hampton, Ron	Book	Mini-Lathe Magic - Big Projects from a Small Lathe	Projects - see description	2002 - goblet, mushroom, turquoise bowl inlay, potpourri pot, leather indian pot, stone bowl, Hawaiian bowl, ornamental birdhouse + gallery. 80 pages. 2002
HAM-04	Hampton, Ron	Book	Small & Miniature Turning	Miniatures	From small vases and boxes to scale models of furniture. How to get started, including how to season and store wood, choose tools, and use these tools to make 9 projects in step-by-step detail. Included are 43 full color photos of work of some of the world's most accomplished turners. 159 pages. 2006
HAN-01	Hannon, Pat	DVD	FRW Demo Mar03	Designs and Finishes see description	DVD starts with 11 minute presentation by Bruce Knuth, as a supplement to his Oct02 demo, on his Laser Pointer as used with the Jamieson Hollowing System. Pat then does his own "show & tell" on his various designs and finishes (very creative), and then turns a small hollow form. The Club Show & Tell (7 min) is inserted during a break in this demo. Approx 110 mins
HAN-02	Hanbury, Mick	DVD	Making and Decorating Platters	Platters and Embelishments	Professional Turning For All - Number 1 of 4 in Series. Having now turned professionally for over 19 years, in this video Mick demonstrates different ideas to both turn and decorate turnings. It includes: Twisted Edge Platter, Filled Texture Platter, and Pierced and Cutaway Platter. 2 discs, Approx 4 hours
HAN-03	Hanbury, Mick	DVD	Making and Decorating Boxes	Boxes and Embelishments	Professional Turning For All - Number 2 of 4 in Series. Features a wide range of tools and products used in making and decoration of the boxes. Includes: Finial Box, Twisted and Textured Box, Ebony & Ivory onlay with Filled Texture Box, Laminated Box, Pierced Lid Box, and Textured box. 2 discs Approx 4 hrs 40 mins
HAN-04	Hanbury, Mick	DVD	Making and Decorating Goblets	Goblets	Professional Turning For All - Number 3 of 4 in Series. Includes: Natural Edged Goblet, Filled Texture Goblet, Filled Spiral Goblet, Laminated Goblet, and Pierced Goblet. 2 discs, Approx 4 hours
HAN-05	Hanbury, Mick	DVD	Making and Decorating Hollow Forms	Hollow Forms Closed Hollow	Professional Turning For All - Number 4 of 4 in Series. Includes: Open Hollow form, Closed Hollow Form, Texturing, Series Outtakes. 2 Discs, Approx 4 hours
HAN-06	Hanbury, Mick	DVD	Satellite Bowl - An all-round Study in Woodturning	Advanced Bowls	Suitable for the more experienced turner. Mick creates a satellite bowl that incorporates a variety of woodturning skills such as bowl turning, precision hollowing, and spindle turning. 2 discs Approx 3 hours
HAN-07	Hanbury, Mick	DVD	A study in Sharpening Woodturning Tools	Sharpening	For experienced and novice woodturners alike – covers equipment, freehand grinding, using jigs, parting tools, lady's fingernail profile, spindle gouges, fingernail bowl gouge, skew chisel, tipped tools, hollowing tools, spiraling &
HAN-08	Handberg, Ejner	Book	Shop Drawings of Shaker Furniture & Woodenware Volume	Misc see description	Shop Drawings of Shaker Furniture & Woodenware Volume 3, 84 Pages
HAR-01	Harker, Sue	DVD	Number 1 - All Glued Up - A Study in Open Segment Turning	Open Segmentation	Suitable for experienced and novice woodturners alike. Open segmented projects demonstrated: (1) Vase, (2) Bowl, and (3) Lidded Pot. 2007, 2 discs Approx 5 hrs 20 mins
HAR-02	Harker, Sue	DVD	Number 2 - Turned Out Nice Again - A Study in Involute Turning	Inside out Turning	"Inside out" turning. The project is a candle holder incorporating two involuted turnings. Included are tips on how to achieve the desired final shape, successful paper glue joints, and how to create "spines." 2008
HAR-03	Harker, Sue	DVD	Number 3 - Bowl In Bowl - A Perfect Partnership	Bowls	Sue shows how to turn a beautiful bowl in bowl incorporating off-centre turning, inlay, piercing of a thin rim, colouring, and texturing. 2010, 2 discs Approx 3 hours
HAR-04	Harwood, Ashley	DVD	FRW Demo March 2012	Bowls	Ashley Harwood gives us an enjoyable demonstration with good tips on sharpening, push cutting, and reverse mounting (without tape) on jam chucks along with good humor and stories. Approx 90 mins
HAR-05	Harwood, Ashley	DVD	Sea Urchin Ornaments and fine spindle turning, Nov2014 video	Ornaments and Finials	Ashley Harwood offers a step-by-step guide for making an elegant turned sea urchin ornament w/delicate finial. November 2014 video, Approx 66 mins
HAR-06	Harper, Mike	DVD	Segmented Bell Ornament - Demo	Ornaments	Demo for the Utah Association of Woodturners. Approx 58 mins
HAW-01	Hawley, Dave	DVD	FRW Demo January 2014	Tips and Tricks	Dave presents tips and tricks for creating jigs and cost savings suggestions in the turning arena. Many of these will help the average turner achieve a better finished item faster than had they not used them. Approx 120 mins

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
HAY-01	Hayes, Allan & Blom, John	Book	Southwestern Pottery, Anasazi to Zuni	Design from Pottery	1996 - Pottery country, what to look for in a pot, prehistoric pottery, modern pottery (Pueblos), with extensive color photos. 189 pages. 1996 CONTRIBUTED BY DAVE HAWLEY
HAY-02	Hayes, Derek	Book	Woodturning Design	Design	Investigates the process and practice of design in woodturning. A number of different sections that cover design elements, sketching, open forms, enclosed forms, the foot, the rim, decoration, and color. Full of beautiful photos of inspirational sources as well as the work of many well-known turners. The reader is encouraged to understand the concept of good design and learn to incorporate these approaches into turned pieces. 176 pages. 2011.
HEI-01	Hein, Ellis	Book	The Wood Turner's Project Book - Basic to Advanced Techniques	Projects - see description	Includes cutting blanks, sharpening, seasoning wood, and tools & accessories. Projects: Teardrop Shaped Clock Body, Ball and Stick, Mushroom Box, Hollow Vase, Natural Edged Bowl, Canister, Inside Out Vase. Shows how to construct a center seteady and a jig for mitering lid pieces. 80 pages.
HIE-01	Hiebert, John; Hazeu, Harm; Bergen, Tim; Bergen, Henry	Book	Fabulous Turned Wood Projects	Projects	Twenty-four turned projects from 4 authors, including unique techniques and special effects. Segmenting and layering wood to make patterns is especially effective. Projects: vases, bowls, candle holders, rolling pins, peppermills, thunderbird bowls, gavel and stand, plate, lidded box, pen and pencils, goblet. 2005 - 96 pages.
HOA-01	Hoadley, R. Bruce	CD	Identifying Wood	Wood Identification	EBook (PDF file on CD-ROM - <u>playable only on a computer</u>). With a naked eye or microscope you will be able to identify 180 hardwoods, softwoods and tropical woods by following the straightforward techniques described in this text. He provides an overview of the wood identification process, a look at the basic anatomy of woody plants, hundreds of easy-to-use charts and crystal-clear photographs and microphotographs, sources of information and materials, and a glossary of all technical terms used in the book. 240 pages, with 393 photos and drawings. 1990
HOA-02	Hoadley, R. Bruce	Book	Understanding Wood, 2nd Edition	Wood Properties	In this essential reference for woodworkers, Bruce explains everything from how trees grow to how best to cut, season, machine, join, bend, and finish wood. Why do miters open and glue joints loosen? How do you get a really sharp edge? Examples of problems and solutions help woodworkers puzzle through their own projects, while 325 full-color photos and helpful tables illustrate key points. Updated information on composite materials, adhesives, and finishes included. 280 pages. 2005
HOB-01	Hobbs, Robert	Book	Mark Lindquist Revolutions in Wood	Exhibition Catalog	Exhibition Catalogue created by the Hand Workshop Art Center in Richmond, VA (non-profit), whose mission is to foster visual arts. Excellent treatment in both its description of the development of Mark's art (son of Melvin Linquist), and in the gallery of pictures of Mark's turnings. Filled with ideas. 1995. 88 pages.
HOE-01	Hoehle, Chris	DVD	FRW Demo Nov11	Vase and Embelishments	"End Grain Vase - Hollowed, Carved, and Colored with Milk Paint." Chris showed is process in turning a vase from 3" square poplar, hollowing it, using Flexcut carving tools to texture it, and milk paint in layers to provide the desired visual effect. He also shared tips about use of various tools and the milk paint. Approx 68 mins
HOG-01	Hogbin, Stephen	Book	Woodturning - The Purpose of the Object (1st Book)	General Information	Work shown was that created during a year (1975) Stephen spent as craftsman-in-residence at Melbourne State College. He was not required to teach, but rather to pursue his turning craft in a studio at the college. Students were free to watch him work, talk with him, and "learn from the master." His focus was on discovering the possibilities in use of Australian native woods. A fascinating study.
HOG-02	Hogbin, Stephen	Book	Appearance & Reality - A Visual Handbook for Artists, Designers, and Makers (2nd Book)	Design	This book warrants study. It is a contemporary perspective on the problem of design and the visual arts and investigates the visual experience through four key disciplines: art, craft/technology, design, and science. It discusses visual fundamentals such as line, form, color, and composition, as well as social issues such as environmental responsibility, non-Western art history, gender, locality, and cultural diversity - all of which have an impact on current creative processes. This broad viewpoint shows how artists can create meaningful work that has cultural integrity. 2000. 177 pages.

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
HOG-03	Hogbin, Stephen	Book	Hogbin on Woodturning: Masterful Projects Uniting Form & Technique (4th Book)	Way out turned projects	Legendary woodturner Stephen Hogbin's work has been groundbreaking at every turn. He first burst on the scene in the early 1970s with an exhibition of turnings like no one had ever seen—cut apart, re-assembled, enhanced by carving, and bearing little resemblance to the standard round stuff that characterized the lathe. Now the internationally recognized designer examines ten of his finest and most innovative creations, and distills each piece to a useful project that any woodturner can replicate. This is the first time that Hogbin has described his techniques and presented his ideas in step-by-step project format. These projects begin with the lathe, but each features inventive cutting into the turned elements and recombining the pieces to make entirely new forms. They do not require advanced technical skills, but encourage the reader to break out of the basic vocabulary of woodturning and see its marvelous new possibilities. 2013. 143 pages.
HOH-01	Hohlfeld, Bernard	Book	Turning Natural Edge Bowls	Natural Edge Bowls	The natural edge bowl is an example of how man and nature can work together to create beauty. With this book of 214 color photos and concise text, readers learn to create a variety of natural edge bowls. Beginning with a discussion of wood grain orientation on the lathe and preparing the wood blank, Bernard explores rough turning, shaping, balance, coring, and final turning. Also learn decoration beyond turning, and surface treatments such as burning, carving, piercing, and finishing. Also explored are various materials for the turner's use, including domestic and imported burls and where to obtain them. Finally, an impressive gallery is included to fire the imagination for future projects. Novices will find exciting challenges and seasoned turners will enjoy the details. 2010 - 80 pages.
HOL-01	Holthman, Alan	DVD	Pen Set	Pens	Alan takes us through selecting wood, cutting to size, drilling, gluing, sizing, mounting on mandrel, finishing, and assembly of a matching pen and pencil. Great for beginning pen maker. Approx 42 mins
HOL-02	Holtus, Pete	DVD	FRW Demo May06	Spider Top Box	"Spider Top Box" - Uses facegrain to create off-center spiral top to fit into box lid. Demo of many shopmade tools used to make box from start to finish. Excellent for all levels of turning skill. Apsminprox 92
HOL-03	Holtus, Pete	DVD	FRW Demo Nov06	Getting Started	"Basics of Woodturning" - Covers use of roughing gouge, skew, gouges, beading & parting tools, and demonstrates pommel cuts for table legs. Approx 64 mins
HOL-04	Holtus, Pete	DVD	FRW Demo Early 2000	Ornament	Demo of Pete's signature birdhouse, and also of a sugar spoon. Approx 88 mins
HOL-05	Holtus, Pete	DVD	FRW Demo Jul09	Projects	Demo of Seven Fast & Furious Items - Top, Wine Stopper, Refrigerator Magnet, Light Pull, Door Stop, Weed Pot, and Curly Fries. As usual, filled with great tips and humor - another gem! Approx 78 mins
HOL-06	Holder, Fred	Book	The Woodturner's FAQ Book	Frequent Questions	Answers many questions (Frequently Asked Questions) Fred has received over the years. Focused on beginning and intermediate turners. Very informative on all kinds of techniques used in woodturning. 2007. 127 pages.
HOL-07	Holtus, Pete	DVD	FRW Demo Jan 2011	3 Sided Box	"Three-Sided Boxes (Multi-Axis Turning)" - Pete demos a 3-sided box of cherry. Using his directions (posted on the FRW website), he steps us through marking, cutting, sanding, and finishing this unique box, in process injecting his trademark humor while sharing many tips and techniques. A must-see for box-makers! Approx 80
HOL-08	Holder, Fred	Book	Making Screw Threads in Wood	Thread Chasing	The ability to cut screw threads in wood allows advanced woodworkers to take their craft to the next level as well as to create a number of interesting all-wood projects. Holder shows several techniques for cutting threads using either an oversized tap-and-die set or a lathe. Practical applications include the creation of wooden nuts and bolts, threaded spindles to secure tabletops, wooden boxes with screw tops, and joints for collapsible walking sticks. Holder's instructions, combined with colorful images, provide an excellent guide for experienced woodworkers. 136 pages. 2001
HOL-09	Holtham, Alan	Book	Woodturning Spindle Projects	Spindle Projects	Learn how to turn essential spindle forms, from pens and pencils, lamp stands, and table legs, to finials, hourglasses and more with 18 step-by-step woodturning project tutorials. Written in a straightforward style, this book helps turners of all skill levels develop and master spindle turning techniques. 175 pages. 2009

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
HOL-10	Holtham, Alan	Book	How to Season and Dry Your Own Wood	Drying Wood	This handbook takes the reader through the process of finding, processing, seasoning, and drying their own unique timber. How wood is formed, and the anatomical difference between hard and softwood, are explained. Great images and descriptions of grain and figure, and colour resulting from fuming, age, exposure to light or dark, and fungi and insects. 2009
HOL-11	Holtzapffel, Charles & John Jacob	Book	Vol I - Turning and Mechanical Manipulation of the Lathe - Intended As a Work of General Reference	Ornamental Turning	Covers in detail the full range of materials that can be used, why they are chosen, how they are prepared, and how they are to be worked. Descriptions are given of the ornamental characteristics and stability of the many woods useful for joinery and turnery. Also included are bone, shell, ivory, horn - how they are prepared, cut, bent, and joined - and metal work. 1846. 472 pages.
HOL-12	Holtzapffel, Charles	Book	Vol II - Turning and Mechanical Manipulation - Construction, Action, and Application of	Ornamental Turning	This volume was originally written in 1846, and the reprint is from the 1875 edition. This is an invaluable reference work that includes discussion on various types of chisels, plane irons, turning, boring and screw cutting tools, saws, files, shears and punches, vises, and planing and shaping machines. 1,040 pages.
HOL-13	Holtzapffel, Charles & John Jacob	Book	Vol III - Turning and Mechanical Manipulation - Abrasive and Other Processes Accomplished with Cutting Tools	Ornamental Turning	This volume details processes used to reduce and shape other than with cutting tools: the shaping and polishing of stone and marble, the grinding and sharpening of cutting tools to precise forms and angles, glass cutting and etching, lens grinding and polishing, lapidary work, varnishing, lacquering and bronzing, grinding of internal cylinders. A truly amazing collection of information. 1894. 796 pages.
HOL-14	Holtzapffel, Charles & John Jacob	Book	Vol IV - Hand or Simple Turning - Principles and Practice	Ornamental Turning	Reprint of an 1881 edition. Covers basic lathe techniques, history and the development of lathe specialty tools used for ornamental work. Projects: billiard ball, works within a sphere, egg cups, vases, jardinières, and more. 592 pages
HOL-15	Holtzapffel, John Jacob	Book	Vol V - The Principles & Practice of Ornamental or Complex Turning.	Ornamental Turning	1973 reprint of 1894 edition. First paperback edition of definitive guide to turning on the complex or ornamental lathe, the high Victorian art par excellence. Text organized according to various cutting frames and chucks, describing and illustrating the enormous powers of each used both independently and in combination. Detailed instructions. 78 objects or finished sections illustrated—urns, vases, chessmen, chalices, etc. 600 illustrations. 1894. 656 pages.
HOP-01	Hope, Simon	DVD	Hope for Us All - An Introduction into Fine Woodturning	Multi-Topics - see description	Covered are an introduction to casting and turning pewter, turning of an Australian burr / burl, and turning a modern designed crush grind mechanism. He uses some very interesting finishing techniques. Set out in Chapters. 2010. Mainly for experienced turners. 2 discs, Approx 4 hrs 10 mins
HOP-02	Hope, Simon	DVD	Hope for Us All, Volume #2	Hollowing	Jarrah Burr Hollow Form with Pewter Finial. 2010, Approx 100 mins
HOP-03	Hopper, Ray	Book	Multi-Center Woodturning	Multi Axis	Multi-Centre Woodturning. Multi-centre and off-centre turning are developments of the skill of woodturning. This book supplies the necessary information to expand a turning repertoire by using different lathe centres, and includes step-by-step instructions for 26 projects. 160 pages. 1992
HOP-04	Hopewell, Jeffery	Book	Pillows Lace and Bobbins	Lace Bobbins	Lacemaking was once a widespread cottage industry but now it is growing in popularity as a hobby. This book describes and illustrates different varieties of pillow lace and the tools used in the making of it. 32 pages
HOR-01	Horn, Robyn	Book	Robyn Horn: Union of Souls	Exhibition Catalog	Arkansas Arts Center Catalog on Horn's work, which started on the lathe and then moved to pure sculpture. Includes article on the evolution of Horn's art. 2003. 24 pages.
HOS-01	Hosaluk, Michael	DVD	The Art of Hosaluk in Woodturning	Projects	For the first time on DVD, Michael shares his techniques and philosophy on woodturning, taking us through the many processes he uses to create award-winning masterpieces. Full of technical knowledge and inspiration. Disc1: intro, Make a Spinning Top, Make a Ball, Hollow Turning, Offset Turning, Make Strange Fruit, Make a Teapot, Make a Bowl, Make Candlesticks. Disc2: Make a Box, Form, Surface Enhancement, Design Ideas, Painting, Tools, Photo Gallery, 2010, 2 discs, Approx 7 hours CONTRIBUTED BY CHRIS HOEHLE.

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
HOS-02	Hosaluk, Michael	Book	Scratching the Surface: Art and Content in Contemporary Wood	Contemporary	An internationally known woodturner, craftsman, and artist from Canada, Michael has taught many classes in the USA, Europe, Australia, and the Middle East. This book follows the movement of artists who like to embellish wood using paint, carving, stain and flame. These artists have aesthetic statements to make that can be political, humorous, intellectual, and social. Includes over 100 photos of work by 85 artists, who include: Christian Burchard, David Ellsworth, Ron Fleming, Mark Gardner, Mark Sfirri, Stoney Lamar, Michael Hosaluk, Steve Loar, Alan Stirt, Binh Pho, and Frank Sudol. 2002. 128 pages.
HOU-01	Houck, Phil	DVD	FRW Demo Jun05	Natural Edge	Phil demos all phases of Natural Edge Vase turning, including reverse chucking with low-tech tape. He uses the Berger hollowing tool and the Oneway Termite ring tool. He also discusses how he finishes his work. Great information for new and intermediate turners. Show & tell (8 min) at the end. Approx 90 mins
HOU-02	Hough	Book	The Wood Book	Wood Species	A description of numerous wood species along with photography of each.
HUN-01	Hunnex, John	Book	Woodturning – A Source of Shapes	Design	The author is a turner and taught photography. 118 stunning photographs of completed projects. The dimensions and wood species for each are provided. These have been divided into nine categories and include natural edges, patters & plaques, bowls and vases of all shapes. A great "ideas" book from which to get started on your own design. Published 1993, 142 pages
HUN-01-2	Hunnex, John	Book	Woodturning – A Source of Shapes	Design	Copy 2 -See HUN-01.
HUN-02	Hunnex, John	Book	Woodturning - Forms and Materials	Design	Images, ideas, using different woods together, surface texture, combining work in pairs & groups, incorporating other materials, squares & rectangles, exotics, using plywood, laminted work, off-centr turning, shape & form - 166 pages. 2003
HUN-03	Hunter, William	DVD	Woodturning Innovator / Sculptor - AAW Woodturning Masters Series, Vol 6	Portrait of a Master	His retrospective show covering 1970 through 2005; his lathe used for carving, sanding, sanding, drilling, polishing, and sawing; freehand fluting techniques; design process for new work and new directions; influences, growth, and development; comments on his career by Robyn Horn and Ray Leier; the value of "disasters" in developing your work; advice to those new in the field. Alan Lacer says..."Always experimenting, always developing, always pushing himself to do better work, Bill is an excellent role model for anyone at any level aspiring to grow and develop as the craftsman / artist." Approx 90 mins
HUN-04	Hunnex, John	Book	Illustrated Woodturning Techniques	Technique	This is a colour pictorial guide for the "improving" woodturner, with step-by-step instructions on how to approach six of the most challenging forms in the craft: bowls, closed forms, natural tops, vases, hollow forms and bottles. 121 pages. 1996
HUR-01	Hurt, Rus	DVD	An Introduction to Bowl Turning	Bowls	In this AAW instructional DVD, Rus demonstrates turning two versions of side-grain bowls - the conventional, and natural edge. Unique aspects of his techniques are: he turns totally ambidextrously, he uses glue-block chucks, he frequently uses spindle gouges instead of bowl gouges, and he final cuts bowl exteriors in the "wrong" direction - but it works on the wet birch logs he demos. His tips are well worth consideration, and he focuses on using "good habits" in woodturning as well as having fun. Approx 85 mins
HUS-01	Huskey, Ray	DVD	A Turning Tradition	Production Turning	A delightful look back at the long career of a Gatlinburg, TN third generation production turner who learned the ropes at Pi Beta Phi (now Arrowmont) and opened the Village Craft Shop in 1947. Ray's strong work ethic, humility, and sense of humor shine through, especially when telling stories about his good friend Rudy Osolnik. His creativity in tool use to get the job done is evident. Ray was largely self-taught, and learned to turn by scraping. He tried gouges, and went back to scraping (very effective, as demonstrated). A treat to watch! Approx 55 mins
HYE-01	Hyer, Mike	DVD	Deep Dish Platter - Demo	Platter	Mike demonstrates turning a deep dish platter to the Utah Association of Woodturners Club. Approx 78 mins

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
HYE.02	Hyer, Mike	DVD	Spheres - Demo	Sphere	Mike demonstrates turning a sphere to the Utah Association of Woodturners Club. Approx 92 mins
IRE-01	Ireland, Beth	DVD	Turning Outside the Box	Outside the Box	Beth demystifies creative woodworking techniques through an easy-to-follow hands-on demonstration. She introduces the bandsaw as a complimentary tool to the lathe, and shows how to make a bandsaw box and various ways to mount on to the lathe to create dramatic, original pieces. Approx 88 mins
IRI-01	Irish, Lora S.	Book	Great Book of Woodburning	Woodburning	Starts with the basics – equipment, wood and finishing – then covers techniques and design. Patterns for over 30 projects for beginners, intermediate, and advanced pyrographers. 189 pages.
IRI-02	Irish, Lora S.	Book	101 Artistic Relief Patterns for Woodcarvers, Woodburners & Crafters	Embellishments	A treasure trove of small and beautiful patterns for crafters of all mediums. Perfect for carving, woodburning, painting, quilting and more, the patterns are provided in two detailed varieties: a line drawing for transferring and a shaded variety for illustrating depth and shadow. For new carvers Irish demonstrates the whole carving process from start to finish with a charming Country Apple Quilt Square project. She also explains the tools you'll need, the appropriate woods to use, and how to achieve the appropriate levels of depth in a relief carving. While small in style, each pattern is large in style. The wildlife, botanical, mythical, landscape and corner designs can beautifully stand alone or be incorporated into functional and decorative items around your home. 2009. 121 pages.
IRO-01	Irons, Phil	Book	Woodturning - Two Books in One	Getting Started	Learn various methods of sharpening, preparing wood, roughing, use of spindle and bowl gouges, planing and V-cutting, using hollowing tools, decorating and texturing, and sanding and polishing. The upper half of the book contains the various projects, and the lower half the skills required to complete them, with photos providing clear explanation. Recommended for beginners and as a refresher course. 1999. 128 pages.
IRO-01-2	Irons, Phil	Book	Woodturning - Two Books in One	Getting Started	copy 2 for description see IRO.01.
ITT-01	Itten, Johannes	Book	The Art of Color: The Subjective Experience and Objective Rationale of Color	Color	Itten is the world's foremost color theorist, and he examines two different approaches to the art of color. Subjective feelings and objective color principles are described in detail and clarified by color reproductions. This is the definitive book on color theory - each page a treat. Requires some study to fully understand, but worth the effort. Highly recommended by David Nittman. 160 pages. Revised 1997.
JAC-01	Jackofsky, Mike	DVD	Making A Hollow Vessel	Hollowing	A 2 disc set. Mike shares his techniques for turning hollow vessels. His comprehensive explanation and demo takes us through the entire process, from a basic block of wood to a beautiful hollow vessel. Approx 124 mins
JAC-02	Jacobson, James A.	Book	Small & Exciting Woodturning Projects	Projects	This book is based on prior Jacobson books published in 1983 and 1987 and is for advanced woodturners. Instructions are provided in step-by-step fashion, but variations are also suggested. Includes many line drawings and photos 160 pages. 1994
JAC-03	Jackson, Barry	Book	Making Shaker Furniture	Shaker Furn	Donated by the family of Pete Holtus. Making Shaker Furniture, drawings w/dimensions. 127 pages
JAC-04	Jacobson, James A.	Book	Making Small Wooden Boxes	Boxes	Donated by the family of Pete Holtus. The first-ever complete book on the subject brims with brilliant ideas, designs, plans, step-by-step instructions and over 150 photos and diagrams.
JAC-05	Jacobson, Jacob	Book	The Art of Turned Wooden Bowls	Photos of a Collection	A gallery from contemporary masters and more as collected by this Phoenix lawyer. Ellsworth, Hunter, Nish, Moulthrop, Stubbs, Lowry, and others. Contributed by Bob Britt
JAM-01	Jamieson, Lyle	DVD	Bowl Basics the Easy Way	Bowls	Focus on bowl turning. More than 56 topics on lathe safety, sharpening, tool techniques, wood selection, chain saw techniques, gluing, design, shapes, sanding techniques, finishing techniques. 2 discs, Approx 4 hours
JAM-02	Jamieson, Lyle	DVD	Hollow Forms the Easy Way	Hollowing	This video demonstrates the use of the Jamieson Hollowing System which will allow turners with very little experience to successfully turn basic hollow forms with greater control, more enjoyment, and less frustration and stress. Step by step instructions on how to set up, operate and make the most of the Jamieson Hollowing System is covered in an easy to understand format. Approx 90 mins

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
JAM-03	Jamieson, Lyle	DVD	In-Depth Hollowing Techniques - the Easy Way	Hollowing	Extensive topic list that covers the gamut of hollow turning techniques. Demo of a thin-walled goblet turned with (a) nanograin Jamieson / Hunter carbide cutter, (b) captured boring bar system, (c) using laser measuring process, and (d) advanced hollowing techniques. This is an update of prior hollowing DVDs. 2012. Approx 107 mins
JEN-02	Jensen, Allen & Bosch, Trent	DVD	FRW Demo Sep07	Hollowing	Beginning Hollow Turning and Beyond. Approx 60 mins
JEN-03	Jensen, Allen	DVD	FRW Demo Apr04	Bowl Coring	"McNaughton Tool." Allen demos this coring tool to garner multiple bowls from a single blank. Approx 110 mins
JEN-04	Jenkins, Irving	Book	The Hawaiian Calabash	Historical Information - The Calabash	Hawaiians created the most beautiful bowls in Polynesia. Early in their history they began crafting elegant wooden containers inspired by the rounded forms of the gourd and coconut, and they came to be known collectively as "calabashes." This book is the first to trace the complete story of the Hawaiian calabash. The calabash came to embody, for many, their pride in and love for the very spirit of Hawaii. The latter part of the book completes the story with the history of calabashes made of gourd, coconut, and fiber. 1990. 256 pages.
JEW-01	Jewitt, Jeff	Book	Great Wood Finishes	Finishing	Makes finishing easy. Achieve beautiful, professional-looking results with proven methods. Detailed step-by-step instructions for each technique. Discover how to get just the look desired, from Arts & Crafts to colonial cherry to a modern whitewash. Includes over 400 photos illustrate each finishing step, time-saving tips and charts on how to avoid or solve common mistakes, pro-level advice that even beginners can follow, and thorough discussions on tools and materials. 240 pages. 1999
JOH-01	Johnson, Roland	Book	Taunton's Complete Guide to Band Saws	Band Saws	The bandsaw is a woodworking favorite and the workhorse of any wood shop. Craftsmen and women turn to this practical tool for a wide array of tasks — cutting curves, ripping stock, making a variety of useful joints, using guides and templates, and transforming thick boards into veneer. Now woodworkers can learn to make the most of their bandsaw in this valuable addition to the acclaimed COMPLETE ILLUSTRATED GUIDE library. The format is highly visual, covering all there is to know about working with a bandsaw — from basic uses to some of the most advanced techniques — including shaping operations and sophisticated joinery. Safety and bandsaw maintenance complete this essential guide. 2010. 208 pages.
JOH-02	Johnson, Rich	DVD	FRW Demo - Finishes and Techniques	Finishing	Good information regarding finishes and finishing. Rich teaches this subject at Rockler. Approx 85 mins
JON-04	Jones, Ray	DVD	Bowls for Beginners	Starting Out Bowls	Bowls, containers, bottles, vases, hollow forms, closed forms, natural tops & natural edges, patterns & plaques, variation in shapes. 144 pages. 1993
JON-05	Jones, Ray	DVD	A Course on Spindle Turning	Starting Out Spindles	Tools and their uses. Exercises in roughing out, skew chisel, beads, coves, ball shapes, repetition turning & others. Do's and Don'ts, right and wrong techniques. Approx 120 mins
JON-06	Jones, Ray	DVD	Grinding Techniques	Sharpening	Short demo on free-hand sharpening a gouge, beading tool (his version of a skew chisel), and a roughing gouge. He explains the pitfalls of the various grinds and how to correct the grind to facilitate turning. Approx 21 mins
JON-07	Jones, Andrew & George, Clive	Book	Stickmaking Handbook, Revised Edition	Walking Sticks	Make your own walking stick. Explains the history of stickmaking and demonstrates how to transform sticks into beautiful works of art. Addresses which woods make suitable sticks; cutting, seasoning, and storing the wood once sourced; and shaping and shanking handles. Projects included - thumbsticks, one and two-piece wooden crooks, and market sticks. How to make sticks and crooks from ram's horns and antlers, and how to carve a dog or pheasant head handle. Does not address turning sticks <i>per se</i> , but turning can easily be incorporated. 143 pages. 2009

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
JON-08	Jones, Bill	Book	Bill Jones' Further Notes from the Turning Shop	Multi Subject see description	One of the longest-running and most popular features of "Woodturning" magazine is Bill Jones' "Notes From The Turning Shop". This is the second anthology of the columns in book form, a mix of practical advice and anecdote. Each of the 20 chapters gives advice on a different area of turning - including sanders, cutters and polishers, practice and perseverance, coping with the unexpected, adapting and restoring damaged pieces, inlaying, and tapping threads. The author has over 60 years of experience and a family history of turning. This knowledge of traditional techniques combined with an interest in new developments and skills, allows him to adapt techniques from both old and new. Projects include boxes, a tulip chess set, and a dragonfly brooch. Donated by the family of Pete Holtus. 142 pages
JON-09	Jones, Bill	Book	Bill Jones' Notes from the Turning Shop	Multi Subject see description	An anthology featuring the first 20 articles from the series which appears in each issue of "Woodturning" magazine. The book gives an insight into the life and craftsmanship of one of the last working turners with a knowledge of traditional hardwood and ivory skills. Every chapter covers a different aspect of turning: making and modifying tools, working with bone, ivory and alternative synthetic materials, getting the most from overhead gears and variable speed, finding inspiration and adapting designs, developing skills, and restoring damaged pieces. Donated by the family of Pete Holtus. 140 pages
JON-10	Jones, Phil & Mercer, Charles	Book	Woodturner's Project Book	Projects	43 projects suitable for display or gifts. Ranges from simple projects - tool handle, knife handle, spinning top, vases, lace bobbin - to more challenging projects - pepper pot, picture frame, cigar holder, log table lamp, eggcup, inlaid jewelry box, candlestick, spice grinder, gavel & block, and an apple and pear - to projects requiring precision techniques - traveller's cup and magician's eggcup. Projects are arranged from the simplest to the most challenging. 224 pages. 1987
JOR-03	Jordan, John	DVD	The Aesthetics & Properties of Wood -	Wood Properties	Using grain and color for best effect, advantages of using green wood, simple ways to deal with wood cracking, and dispelling myths of using green wood. 2discs, Approx 160 mins
JOR-04	Jordan, John	DVD	Bowl Turning	Bowls	Basic & advanced cuts with a deep fluted bowl gouge, natural or bark-edged bowls, dry vs green wood, why green wood does not crack, power sanding & finishing, common problems & solutions. Approx 120 mins
JOR-05	Jordan, John	DVD	Hollow Turning	Hollowing	Shear cutting to reduce or eliminate sanding, types of tools used for hollow turning, grain orientation, carved decoration, turning a small-necked bottle, sanding & finishing. Approx 120 mins
JOV-01	Jovag, Don	Book	Segmented Bowls for the Beginning Turner	Segmenting	Designed for the beginning wood turner ready to take up the challenge of turning segmented bowls and platters. Each step is explained in over 200 clear color photos and patterns. The hallmark of a segmented bowl is the design incorporated into the body. This book simplifies the process. Key to making these apparently complex designs is using a combination of different wood colors and varying lengths and segment alignments. The problem of cutting the segments accurately is also solved with instructions for making simple fixtures for your table saw that cut segments with enough precision to avoid complicated sanding and fitting. Using the methods described here, wood turners will successfully create segmented salad bowls, decorator bowls, and serving platters. 80 pages. Dec 2012.
JOV-02	Jovag, Don	Book	Turning Segmented Wooden Bangles	Bangles	Step-by-step instructions with over 125 detailed photos to guide any woodworker from beginner to expert. A bonus gallery describes methods for using special techniques to create an unlimited number of designs to make your bangles unique. Dec 2015. New January 2016
KAC-01	Kachelhoffer, Fred	DVD	Peppermill School	Peppermills	Peppermill School video includes some basics of turning as well as more advanced techniques for turning a peppermill. 2 discs, Approx 4 hours

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
KAN.01	Kandler, Bill	DVD	Segmented Turning...A Learning Experience	Segmenting	" <i>Segmented Turning is a miraculous process that allows you to make objects and designs about which Mother Nature only dreams.</i> " Bill moves through the steps needed to create a successful segmented project. Learn about design using his Segmented Project Planner software, feature ring construction, material selection and preparation, segment cutting, segment gluing, ring flattening, mounting on the lathe, stacking and turning subsequent layers, and finishing. Approx 120 mins
KAN.02	Kandler, Bill	Book	Segmented Turning...A Good Start	Segmenting	A companion to his DVD (see KAN-01). Covers all the basics of making segmented turning from design, tools, materials, and their selection, and goes through constructing various types of rings. Also addressed - finishing, documenting, photographing, and creating a photo essay on the entire process. Includes project plans for 8 segmented turnings and instructions on how to make his version of a reliable mitre sled (the mitre sled plan is also on his website). 170 pages. 2004
KAN.02.2	Kandler, Bill	Book	Segmented Turning -A Good Start	Segmenting	Copy 2 - for details note the entry above.
KAR-01	Kartchner, John	DVD	Birds Mouth Bowl Demo	Bowl	John demonstrates the process he uses to turn this natural edge deep (Bird's Mouth) bowl. Demo for the Utah Association of Woodturners. Approx 63 min
KAR-02	Kartchner, John	DVD	Beautiful Boxes	Boxes	Camera is frequently out of position in what otherwise could be a good video. This is a club demo in which John Kartchner uses a tool he has ground to his design and uses extensively when turning boxes. Poor camera work at the beginning as it does not follow the presenter. Approx 90 mins
KAY-04	Kaye, Tobias	DVD & CD	Turning Wood for the Love of It - DVD #1	Projects	Includes DVD for video and a CD for related files. Tobias covers spindle, bowl, & box turning - novice to intermediate. He demos 3 projects: greenwood bowl, classic lampstand, and acorn box. 2 discs Approx 115 mins The CD is only playable on a computer.
KAY-05	Kaye, Tobias	DVD & CD	Bowl Turning from Basic to Master - DVD #2	Advanced Bowls	Includes both DVD disc for video and a CD for related files. Focus on bowls - demos interesting projects - mostly for intermediate to advanced turners. The CD is only playable on a computer. 2 discs, Approx 110 mins
KAY-06	Kaye, Tobias	DVD & CD	Spindle Turning for the Adventurous - DVD #3	Advanced Spindles	Includes both DVD disc for video and a CD for related files. Demos turning a set of unique 3-candle holders with natural bark edges; his own engineered sharpening station, and how to sharpen bowl gouges, skewers, and spindle gouges (principles may be applied to any sharpening station); and a multi-center candle stand without use of specialized chucks. Intermediate to advanced. The CD will only play on a computer.
KAY-07	Kaye, Tobias	CD	Sounding Bowls	Bowls - must be viewed on a computer	Playable on computers only - various types of files. Coverage of the history and uses of sounding bowls. Tobias started making these bowl in the early 1980s, and they are now used extensively in healing centers and hospitals. The sounds are unique and are associated with the varying bowl designs and number of strings. Directions for making your own Sounding Bowls are included, along with WAV files to sample various sounds that are possible.
KEE-01	Keeling, Dennis	DVD	Simplified Segmented Turning	Segmenting - Solid and Open	Focuses on how to create two different types of segmented bowls – solid and open-segmented. Uses a simple step-by-step approach and aims to make the process easier for the viewer. Easy to understand and digest. Presents easy to follow lists that can be followed for each project t, with each step worked through to show exactly how things should be done. 2009, Approx 45 mins
KEE-02	Keeling, Dennis	Book	Segmented Turning - A Practical Guide	Segmenting	

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
KEL-01	Kelsey, John	Book	Lathe - The Missing Shop Manual	Lathe	Dedicated to providing complete information about the lathe and techniques that other manuals overlook, explanations about basic project setup, and tips for maximizing tool performance. Filled with clear diagrams and instructions and pocket-sized, this durable manuals are ideal for quick reference in the workshop. The maintenance and uses of lathes are explored. It covers all aspects of lathe ownership - from initial setup to the most efficient uses. Filled with information germane to all woodworkers, this guide effectively explains the ins and outs of lathe operation without being bogged down by unnecessary sample projects. This no-nonsense manual focuses on user-friendly solutions and instructions on lathe uses.
KES-01	Kessler, Jane & Burrows, Dick	Book	Rude Osolnik - A Life Turning Wood	Profile of a Master	A lifetime of turning wood, and striving to perfect the art of turning, placed Rude Osolnik at the apex of the studio wood turning movement. After 60 years of working, teaching, and inspiring others, Rude earned his place as one of the elder statesmen of the woodworking world. After decades of continuous work, Rude now takes a break to look back on his long career, mull over the twists and turns of his remarkable life, and revisit, photographically, some of the finest examples of his art and craft. Rude also commits to words the basics of his wood turning techniques on candleholders, shallow bowls, large bowls, and weed pots. An Osolnik turned object must be seen and felt to be truly appreciated, but this fully illustrated book goes a long way toward communicating both the nuances of Rude's designs and the breadth of
KEY-04	Key, Ray	Book	A Woodturners Workbook - An inspirational and practical guide to designing and making.	Design	What to be aware of when designing & making - from a master - 112 pages. 1992
KEY-05	Key, Ray	Book	Woodturning with Ray Key	Techniques and Design	Techniques / Tools / Projects. Chopping board, pestle & mortar, pepper mill, sugar & salt bowls, finial box, salad bowl. 1998, 128 pages
KEY-06	Key, Ray	DVD	#1 - The Basic Box	Boxes	Introduction to basic techniques of box making. Digitally restored and re-mastered, with chapter index for instant review. Note: This video is available on You Tube in its entirety. Approx 50 mins
KEY-07	Key, Ray	DVD	#2 - The Finial Box	Boxes	Key's trademark finials. Digitally restored and re-mastered, with chapter index for instant review. Note: This video is available in its entirety on You Tube. Approx 40 mins
KEY-08	Key, Ray	DVD	#3 - The Capsule Box	Boxes	Capsule and coolie boxes. Digitally restored and re-mastered, with chapter index for instant review. Note: This video is available in its entirety on You Tube. Approx 50 mins
KEY-09	Key, Ray	Book	Woodturning A Designer's Notebook	Design	Woodturning A Designer's Notebook, Pages Donated by the family of Pete Holtus. 1987, 141 pages
KIN-01	Kingshott, Jim	DVD	Sharpening Turning & Carving Tools	Sharpening	Demos (a) hand sharpening of the carving tools - chisel, gouge, veiner, parting, macaroni, spoon, bentHow to use high speed grinders, water grinders, honing machines, slip stones, diamond stones, Arkansas oil stones, strops. How to sharpen turning gouges, turning chisels, parting tools, carving gouges, veiners, macaroni, skew chisels, scrapers, spoon (front and back bent) & bent gouges, (b) paring gouges, (c) power grinding of turning tools - skew, spindle gouge, bowl gouge, roughing out gouge, parting tool (3 types), scraper (several types), and ring tool, with hand honing processes, and (d) Hegner power-buffing machine. NOTE: The video quality is marginal because this DVD was dubbed from a VHS tape isn December 2011 based on permission to do so from Jim's grandson, the heir to his estate (see Library Expense Report file). Approx 80 min
KIN-02	King, Stuart	DVD	A History of Turning	History of Turning	Gripping from beginning to end. Fascinating history of 6,000 years of turning. Features the late ivory turner Bill Jones. 2012 Approx 165 mins
KIR-01	Kirby, Ian	Book	Sharpening with Waterstones	Sharpening	Step by step procedures, with black and white photos and drawings. Turning & carving tools sharpened using this system are razor sharp. Shows how to build a very effective sharpening jig and work station. Recommended by Ron Hampton in <i>American Woodturner</i> . 1998 - 112 pages.

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
KLE.06	Klein, Bonnie	Book	Classic Woodturning Projects with Bonnie Klein	Projects	12 practical and fun-to-make projects that are Klein "classics" – designed to improve woodturning expertise. Knowledge shared on equipment and tools, burning details, creating chatterwork, cutting theory, coloring and finishing, and avoiding common mistakes. Step-by-step projects are accompanied by full-color photos and easy-to-follow instructions, and demonstrate a wide variety of techniques and decorative enhancements. Donated by the family of Pete Holtus. 2005 67 pages
KLE-06-2	Klein, Bonnie	Book	Classic Woodturning Projects with Bonnie Klein	Projects	Copy 2, 12 practical and fun-to-make projects that are Klein "classics" – designed to improve woodturning expertise. Knowledge shared on equipment and tools, burning details, creating chatterwork, cutting theory, coloring and finishing, and avoiding common mistakes. Step-by-step projects are accompanied by full-color photos and easy-to-follow instructions, and demonstrate a wide variety of techniques and decorative enhancements. 67 pages. 2005
KLE-07	Klein, Bonnie	DVD	#1 - Techniques and Projects	Getting Started	Tool sharpening and basic cutting techniques plus several projects, including a spinning top, a tool handle with brass ferrule, a wooden pen, a vessel turned from a branch, and wooden earrings. Approx 120 mins
KLE-08	Klein, Bonnie	DVD	#2 - Turning Bowls and Other Projects	Small Projects	Small bowl turning techniques including preparing the blanks, chucking methods, turning the inside, turning the outside, and reverse chucking for turning the bottom. Projects include a small goblet with loose rings, a thimble, and wooden spheres. Approx 105 mins
KLE-09	Klein, Bonnie	DVD	#3 - Turning Boxes and Other Projects	Boxes and Embellishments	Begins with some chatterwork techniques and decorating with colors. Basic box turning techniques are demonstrated, such as wood selection and mounting, and turning the inside and outside of the lid and base. Projects include an acorn box, bolo ties and tips, a purse mirror, and refrigerator magnets. Approx 105 mins
KLE-10	Klein, Bonnie	DVD	#4 - Turning Unusual Materials	Unusual materials	Demo of use of many different materials such as horn, bone, cast polyester, antler, mother-of-pearl, hoof, tagua nuts, and solid surface countertop materials. Approx 100 mins
KLE-11	Klein, Bonnie	DVD	#5 - Turning Boxes with Threaded Lids	Boxes with Threaded Lids	Demo of use of two different threading jigs - the Klein threading jig and one you can build yourself. The entire process of turning a box with a threaded lid is demonstrated step by step. Approx 75 mins
KLE-12	Kleinhenz, Richard	Book	The Pen Turner's Bible - The Art of Creating Custom Pens	Pens	Written by a master pen turner. Starts with the basics and goes on to equip the reader with a multitude of techniques, creating 25 different pens. Illustrated with color photos as part of the step-by-step breakdown, making the method very clear. Pick up useful techniques - segmented turning, spirals, and facets - as you progress from simple ballpoint pens to intricate fountain pens produced on a metal lathe. Also included are some of the author's homemade tools and jigs, and a chapter on solutions to common problems. Every facet of pen making is covered – a perfect starting point and more. 2012. 144 pages.
KNO-01	Knox, Frank M.	Book	Ornamental Turnery: A Practical & Historical Approach to a Centuries-Old Craft	Ornamental Turning	This book re-opens the door to the hobby of royalty and those of great wealth. Peter the Great and Louis XVI enjoyed turning. Their creations can still be seen in museum collections throughout the world. The Holtzapffels perfected the craft in London and expounded on it in a five-volume set of books (see HOL11 through HOL15 in the FRW Library). Frank Knox written this book, more than 100 years later. Included are instructions for adapting a lathe for ornamental turning and choosing accessories. Knox has created a deluxe tribute to this ancient craft. 1986. 78 pages.
KNO-01.2	Knox, Frank M.	Book	FRW Demo Sep09	Ornamental Turning	Copy 2 see the description for KNO-01.
KOW-01	Kowalski, Katherine	DVD	FRW Demo Sep09	Crochet Hooks	"Crochet Hook Turning" - Katherine is a fiber artist turned production woodturner who has turned more than 2,000 crochet hooks during the last 2 years. She talks about sizing, woods to use, priorities (comfort, design/color/texture, and decoration), and demos how to cut, grind, and finish a crochet hook in ivory wood. She focuses on design parameters, and what to do / not do to keep the customers buying. Approx 70 mins

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
KOW-02	Kowalski, Katherine	DVD	FRW Demo Aug10	Embellishing Spindles	"Decorating Spindle Work" - Katherine focuses on making each piece unique and attractive to clientele without sacrificing comfort in design. She demos critical turning techniques (beads, coves, captured rings) and the tools required, pyrography, painting, and gemstone inlays/settings. She espouses that turners develop their own signature style over time while taking spindlework to the next level. Approx 73 mins
KOW-03	Kowalski, Katherine	DVD	FRW Demo Jun11	Color	"Color Rimmed Bowl." Demos bringing a wash of color to bowls by using laminated veneers and/or natural wood, creating a bowl with a stunningly-colored shaded rim and an illusive bottom. May be used as a utility bowl or artwork, with decorating possibilities being endless. Katherine covers materials, techniques, tips for success - and her enthusiasm is infectious! Approx 77 mins
LAC-02	Lacer, Alan	DVD	DVD #3 - Son of Skew (sequel)	Projects with a Skew	In this sequel to Skew Chisel; Alan takes us through 11 projects including tool handles, tops, duck call, honey dipper, fishing lure, lace bobbin, letter opener, egg, wine stopper, door stops, and furniture leg. Emphasis is placed on the proper technique of using a skew chisel in a hands-on application. As always, Alan shares his tricks of the trade including duplication on the lathe. Approx 120 mins
LAC-03	Lacer, Alan	DVD	DVD #1 - Woodturning - Getting Started Right	Getting Started	Everything needed to get started in woodturning & avoid pitfalls - history of lathes, type of lathes & their components, guidelines for buying lathes and tools, proper method of use for each type of tool, sharpening & shaping & honing tools, proper working environment set-up, and chucks, centers, and drives. Approx 105 mins
LAC-04	Lacer, Alan	DVD	DVD #5 - Projects Along the Woodturning Trail	Projects	Variety of skill-building exercise and projects are included – good for new or experienced turners. Starts with a review of sharpening and fundamental tools followed by skill-building exercises to develop control and good form. Projects include wooden egg, screwdriver, weed/twig pot, peppermill, toothpick holder, green wood bowl, and bowl made from kiln-dried wood. 2 discs, Approx 4 hours
LAC-05	Lacer, Alan	DVD	DVD #6 - Woodturning Shopmade Tools and Jigs	Shopmade tools and jigs	Allan explores simple tools for making tools, types of steel, hot and cold methods of tool making, fundamentals of heat treating, three versions of the hook tool, quick change handle for multiple tools, thin kerf parting tool, chatter tool, awls, and two different reverse chucking jigs for bowls and vessels. Approx 130 mins
LAC-06	Lacer, Alan	DVD	DVD #2 - The Skew Chisel - the Dark Side & the Sweet Side	Using the Skew	This video is produced by a professional woodturner who understands the nature of the skew chisel - the good and the bad. Included: shaping, refining and tuning the skew; sharpening and honing; preparing the lathe for skew work; reducing fear and working safer; modification of the dead center; planing and roughing cuts; basic center work cuts; and suggested exercises. Approx 90 mins
LAC-07	Lacer, Alan	Book	Woodturning Projects and Techniques	Multi Topic	This book includes an in-depth look at techniques, tools and chucks that will help perfect your core turning skills. The writings were selected from more than 15 years of articles by one of the country's top turners and it has everything you need to learn to take your skills to the next level. Projects include:bowls, boxes, tool handles, wooden plates, lamps, tops, letter opener, ice cream scoop. fishing lures and more.
LAM-01	Lamar, Stoney	Book	A Sense Of Balance	Traveling Exhibit	A look at the sculptural creations of Stoney Lamar. This publication is based on a travelling exhibit of the featured artist. 2015, 70 pages
LAR.01	Lark Books (Jim Christiansen, Curator)	Book	Masters: Woodturning: Major Works by Leading Artists	Master Turners Specialties	The lathe used to be a utilitarian tool only, but in the hands of today's artists woodturning has undergone a beautiful transformation. This stunning international collection showcases the work of 40 pioneering woodturners who have expanded the possibilities of the medium. Their pieces range from classic to humorous to sculptural to amazing. Curator Jim Christiansen introduces each master's multi-page gallery with an insightful overview, and the creators themselves offer their lyrical thoughts on wood, nature, and art. <i>The artists include</i> : Bill Luce (calabash bowl forms), Michael Hosaluk (surface color and texture), Michelle Holzapfel (complex carved elements), Gerrit Van Ness (narrative sculpture) , Cindy Drozda (lidded vessels), Hans Weissflog (multiple-axis turning techniques).

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
LAR-02	Larson, Dale	DVD	FRW Demo May 7, 2013	Sphere Box	Dale is a world-class bowl turner, and he demonstrates turning a paper-thin Madrone bowl. He also demonstrates turning threaded sphere boxes freehand using shop-made cupchucks (his focus is not on threading but rather the turning process). He turns at speeds much slower than many other turners, with no sacrifice in surface results. Many tips shared. A must-see, especially for advanced turners. 2 discs, Approx 2 3/4 hours - Afternoon demo
LAR-03	Larson, Dale	DVD	FRW Demo May 7, 2013	Tree to Bowl	Dale started with a slide show and narrative about felling a 42" dia Walnut tree - how to process the tree into "money bowls" first (best figure / burl), then demo'd turning spheres, and finished by turning a paper-thin bowl from Madrone wood. Dale's techniques are unique and result in a fine gallery-level finish. A must-see, especially for advanced turners. Approx 106 mins - Evening demo
LAW-01	Lawrence, Terry	Book	Turning Wooden Toys	Toys	Twelve turned toy projects w detailed & illustrated instructions on making & finishing. Projects include a gamesphere, a model of Noah's ark, a flying saucer and a set of under-sea mobiles. Although these are complex creations, most of the woodturning techniques featured are simple. 172 pages. 1994
LEE.01	Lee, Leonard	Book	The Complete Guide to Sharpening	Sharpening	One of the true classics in sharpening - 1995 - 250 pages. CONTRIBUTED BY RICHARD MYERS
LEI.01	Leier, Ray, Peters, Jan, Wallace, Kevin	Book	Contemporary Turned Wood - New Perspectives	Works from Master Turners	History of contemporary wood studio movement, purist aesthetic, vessel transformed, constructed vessel, woodturning as sculpture, small treasures, more than 80 woodturning artists from around the world. 127 pages. 1999
LEI.02	Leier, Ray, Peters, Jan, Wallace, Kevin, Jurors, del Mano	Book	500 Wood Bowls	Pictorial Exhibit of Bowls	500 masterworks from today's finest contemporary woodcraft artisans - bent & shaped wood flavored with cultural influence from Asia, Europe and the Americas - 420 pages. 2004
LEV.01	Levi, Richard	Book	Treen for the Table	Treen	A comprehensive look at turned wooden items used daily in the kitchen or dining area. A great source of forms/design both good and not so good by today's standards. A quality publication with many photos.
LIG-01	Liggett, Dennis	DVD	FRW Demo Mar09	Spiral/Twists	Spiral / Twist Turning. Discusses history of twists, citing Dennis White as one of the early pioneers. Shows multiple styles and components of twists - single, double, triple, four start, and cable twist - as well as variations such as open, ribbon, and tapered. Also shown are Ram's Horn and Pigtail twists. Handout "General Twist Information" (see website) includes rules and tips. Approx 82 mins
LIM-03	Limvere, Bear	DVD	FRW Demo Jan2004	Ornamental	"Ornamental Turning" - includes 10 min show & tell at end. Approx 88 mins
LIM-04	Limvere, Bear	DVD	FRW Demo Nov2004	Platter	"Platters" - includes 10 min show & tell at end. Approx 102 mins
LIM-05	Limvere, Bear	DVD	FRW Demo Oct2007	Treen	"Traditional Scottish Treenware" - Bear demos production of a two-handled Scottish drinking / eating vessel. Such vessels used to be manufactured between about 600AD and 1600AD by spring lathe. Approx 63 mins
LIM-06	Limvere, Bear	DVD	FRW Demo Mar2008	Platters	"Platters from 5/4 Stock" - Selection of wood, design alternatives, alternative cuts and methods. Excellent treatment for all levels of turners. Approx 88 mins
LIM-07	Limvere, Bear	DVD	FRW Demo Jul2010	Hollowing	Full-Size Hollow Form. Bear demos turning an Aspen vase using basic hollowing tools. He avoid direct use of expensive hollowing jigs to show that hollowing may be done with reasonably basic tools. He uses a full log and talks us through the various processes. Approx 90 mins
LIM-08	Limvere, Bear	DVD	FRW Demo Aug2011	Candlesticks	Rustic Candlesticks. Bear demos turning 3-part candlestick from an Aspen log. He addresses design, the cuts he uses, inserts, and his preferred the finishing processes. Approx 78 min

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
LIM-09	Limvere, Bear	DVD	FRW Demo May2012	Hollowing Systems	Captive Hollowing Systems. Bear shows how to effectively chuck up a vase blank, and the process of shaping. He demo's the Don Derry capture system, but runs into a technical issue using the FRW lathe, so moves to the Berger capture system and then the Kelton capture system. He then uses the Kelton Woodchucker Mandrel to finish the bottom of the vase, and an Alaskan carving knife to remove the nub. Approx 77 mins
LIM-10	Limvere, Bear	DVD	FRW Demo Jan 2015	Scottish Quaisch	Bear turns and carves a Scottish Quaiach used for consuming your favorite beverage (a small bowl with a handle on each side). Approx 90 mins
LIN-01	Lindquist, Mark	Book	Sculpting Wood - Contemporary Tools & Techniques	Sculpting	Learn how to use both traditional and nontraditional tools and techniques. Step-by-step projects for sculptures, decorative pieces, chairs, bowls, and more. 1986. 292 pages.
LIN-01-2	Lindquist, Mark	Book	Sculpting Wood - Contemporary Tools & Techniques		See LIN-01. Copy 2
LIN.02	Lincoln, William A.	Book	World Woods in Color	Wood Species	Information on over 275 commercial woods from around the world. Covers commercial and botanical names, general description, working properties, and seasoning. Wood is indexed by family names, trade, local, and commercial names. 1986. 320 pages.
LIP-01	Lipton, Irving	DVD	Turned Forms from Master Turners	Works from Master Turners	Bob Stockdale, Michael Schuler, Al Stirt, Ron Kent, Vic Wood, Michael Chinn, Robert Sterba, Euclid Moore, Michael Mode, Robert Karuss, Dale Chase, Stephen Paulsen, Giles Gilson, Addie Draper, Bud Latvin, Frank Cummings, Michael Hosaluk, Hap Sakwa, Dennis Stewart, Michael Graham, Michael Peterson, William Hunter, & Marianne Hunter. (Dubbing to DVD for the Library approved on 3/28/2013 by Kevin Wallace, representing Lipton Family). Approx 85 mins
LOD-01	Lodge, Andy	DVD	Let's Make a Tazza!	Bowl on a Pedestal (A Tazza)	Part 1 of his 5-part "Turning for Results" Series - 2006. Takes you through the entire project from start to finish - like having your own tutor in your own shop! Andy shows you everything - from stock selection through grinding gouges the professional way - and culminating with each aspect of the project in real time. Has picture-in-picture sequences that involve you in the action. 2 discs, Approx 2 hours 20 mins
LOD-02	Lodge, Andy	DVD	Fruit Turning Masterclass	Fruit	Part 2 of his 5-part "Turning for Results" Series - 2006. An improved format from the first film - three digital cameras were used with an overhead arrangement to provide a "birds-eye" perspective that works well. The second camera provides the wide perspective shots and the third takes you through an "up-the-arm" perspective. Andy's superb blend of humour and skill is used to demo the following projects: Apple, Pear, Lemon, Plum, Cherries, Grapes and Satsuma. The film ends with Stems & Stalks and finishing. 2 discs, Approx 3 1/4 hours
LOD-03	Lodge, Andy	DVD	Professional Hints, Tips & Tricks	Tips and Tricks	Part 3 of his 5-part "Turning for Results" Series - 2006. This DVD is a mini woodturners' encyclopedia. If you want to iron out any bad habits, look no further. Andy is at his best, giving away trade secrets that turners on the professional circuit sometimes keep to themselves! Topics covered: (1) Scroll Chuck Principles, (2) Correct Lathe Alignment Technique, (3) Bandsaw Techniques, (4) Correctly Marking Centres, (5) Cheat Hollow Form, (6) Spindle Gouge Techniques, (7) Miniature work, using full size tools, (8) Cheat Miniature Chuck Includes a 3mm chess pawn, (9) Hiding Imperfections, (10) Correct Spindle Work Techniques, and (11) Preserving Details when Sanding. Great sense of humor! Approx 2 1/2 hours
LOD-04	Lodge, Andy	DVD	Bowl Turning Masterclass	Bowls	Part 4 of his 5-part "Turning for Results" Series - 2007. Using native English timbers, Andy sets out to demonstrate a wide variety of top techniques in the art of producing a fabulous array of bowl designs. Projects Covered: (1) Detailed Sycamore Bowl, (2) Chinese Styled English Yew Bowl, (3) Natural Edged Boxwood Bowl, and (4) Heavy Cherry Bowl. 2 discs Approx 5 hours

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
LOD-05	Lodge, Andy	DVD	Techniques for Piercing	Piercing	In the final video of this series Andy takes you through the setting up and execution for his piercing. He discusses the many tools available and provides valuable insight into his piercing success as he covers 3 projects. 1) a thin bowl, 2) a goblet and 3) a pierced hanging ornament. 2 discs, approx 2 hours
LOS-01	Loseby, Paul	DVD	Simple Methods for Superior Turned Pens	Pens	Suitable for both novice and experienced woodturners. Paul breaks down how to make a range of high-quality pens. Projects include a Slimline Pen, Designer Pen, Longwood Pen, The Baron Pen, The Statesman Pen, and the Lady Pen (the last using a Bic refill). 2006 2 discs, Approx 5 hours
LUC-01	Lucas, Glenn	DVD	Mastering Woodturning - Tools & Techniques	Tool Techniques	Addresses mastering woodturning techniques and tools, but also an introduction to all aspects of woodturning. Glenn has been production turning since 1995 and is renowned for his efficient tool use and skill at the lathe. Helps beginners identify each of the basic turning tools and gain an understanding on how and when they should be used. Also suitable for intermediate and advanced turners – especially for refining tool sharpening and tool skills. 2010 Approx 75 mins
LUC-02	Lucas, Glenn	DVD	Mastering Woodturning - Bowl Turning Techniques	Bowls	The son of an Irish farmer, Glenn is obviously in love with wood, and also understands machinery. He presents a uniquely personal approach to production from log to bowl that has evolved over 20 years. Hundreds of bowls are shown in production, yet all the techniques are applicable to the turner who makes one bowl. He covers shop safety, use and maintenance of chainsaws and bandsaws, conversion of logs and how to handle defects, rough turning in preparation for successful drying using several methods, turning the seasoned bowl using creative mounting techniques, sanding and finishing, and vacuum chucking. A slide show of photos of visitors to the studio is fun to watch. Approx 100 mins
LUC-02-2	Lucas, Glenn	DVD	Mastering Woodturning - Bowl Turning Techniques	Bowls	Copy 2 - for details note description for LUC.02. Approx 100 mins, New January 2016
LUC-03	Lucas, Glenn	DVD	Mastering Woodturning - Sharpening Techniques	Sharpening	In this video Glenn looks at the most common sharpening jigs on the market. His clear instructions will help you perfect the shaping and sharpening of your bowl and spindle gouges. Set-up tips are provided for each tool and the jig of your choice. Approx 65 mins
LUC-04	Lucas, Glenn	DVD	FRW Demo May 2014	Bowls	Glenn's demo video begins with an interesting slide show of his production oriented procedures and shop in Ireland followed by the club demo w/ tips and tricks for turning calabash style bowls. Approx 120 mins
LUC-05	Lucas, Glenn	DVD	Mastering Woodturning - Traditional Irish Platter	Irish Platter	Follow Glenn's tried and tested platter making tips for a Traditional Irish Platter. Make this piece for daily home use. When not in use show off the grain. Master this project, add your own embellishments and build up a dinner service. Can be turned on a midi lathe. Approx 90 mins, New February 2016
LUC-05-2	Lucas, Glenn	DVD	Mastering Woodturning - Traditional Irish Platter	Irish Platter	Copy #2 of LUC-05, New September 2016
LUC-06	Lucas, Glenn	DVD	Dublin Viking Bowl	Viking Bowl	This project is based on an eleventh century bowl recently uncovered on a Viking settlement in Dublin and now in the collection of the National Museum of Ireland. Also included on the DVD is a short segment "Early Morning Project" and Glenn turns an egg cup. Approx 75 mins, New March 2016
LUC-15	Luciani, Vinny	DVD	FRW Demo 9/3/13 - Carving on Vessels	Embellishments	Vinney demos turning a delicate finial for one of his vessels that involves drilling and power carving and discusses various carving methods and results from use of burrs. He also addresses layout of carvings and design alternatives, using his sculptural turnings as examples. Approx 90 mins
LUC-16	Luciani, Vinny	DVD	FRW Demo July 7. 2015	Projects	Vinny demonstrated turning long thin stemmed mushrooms as well as finned hollow forms. Approx 100 mins

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
MAC-01	Mackie, Brandon	DVD	FRW Demo Jan05	Goblets	"Thin Goblet Using Light" - Process of using light to gauge thickness of the cup on a goblet, and use of tools to cut a long and thin-stemmed goblet. Suitable for all levels of turners. Approx 60 mins
MAC-02	Mackie, Brandon	DVD	FRW Demo Apr06	Log to Bowl	"Green Log to Bowl" - Brandon discusses cutting bowl blanks using sizing discs. He rough turns a large bowl, final turns a dried bowl, and turns a green branch into a banana bowl. Excellent basic reference for beginners. Approx 120 mins
MAH-03	Mahoney, Mike	DVD	Bowl Basics	Bowls	Fundamentals of making bowls - dry bowl, natural edge bowl, calabash bowl, drying green bowls, power sanding, tool grind & design, finishes, chucks, tool steels, gallery. Approx 100 mins
MAH-04	Mahoney, Mike	DVD	Hollow Forms and Lidded Urns	Hollow Forms	Step-by-step to create beautiful, well-crafted hollow forms and urns with threaded lids and finials. Turning of hollow form demonstrated with a section of the piece removed so that the viewer sees the cutters doing the work. Discussions on critical design elements, use of a vacuum chuck, and urn capacities. Approx 100 mins
MAH-05	Mahoney, Mike	DVD	FRW Demo Mar06	Bowls and Platters	"Craft Bowls & Platters" - Process that Mike uses in creating his craft products, from green wood to finished product. Includes discussions on wood types, sizes, shapes, cuts, storage. Also demo of McNaughton coring tool. Excellent for all level of turner skills. Approx 105 mins
MAH-06	Mahoney, Mike	DVD	From the Tree to the Table	Log to Table	Kitchenware, layout, rough turning & drying, chucking, finishes, McNaughton System, sharpening, vacuum sys. Approx 72 mins
MAH-07	Mahoney, Mike	DVD	Heirlooms - Making Things That Last	Multi-Topic see description	Mike discusses his approach to turning bowls, plates and canisters. He takes the viewer on a journey from harvesting the wood, turning and drying, and final sanding. He also demos the Kelton Centre Saver, and goes into detail about use of vacuum chucks and hand threading. He demonstrates projects for everyday use and enjoyment. If you want to create woodturnings that last for generations, this video will inspire your own unique creativity. 2009
MAH-08	Mahoney, Mike	DVD	Mike Mahoney on the McNaughton Center Saver (REVISED EDITION)	Bowl Coring	Mike discusses his approach to turning bowls, and his approach to using the Center Saver. This is a primer to understanding the science of nesting bowls; an ecological and economical tool fo rthe future of woodturning. His demo and review includes: setup and differences of each tool; sharpening; small, regular, and large set; chucking methods; advanced techniques to nest bowls; tips and tricks; and his gallery of work. 2009 Approx 80 mins
MAH-09	Mahoney, Mike	DVD	Woodturning Basics	Projects	New Release April 2015 - In this video Mike explains basic techniques for turning 5 classic projects. Recommended for intermediate turners the topics covered include tools, sharpening, basic bowl, natural edge bowl, lidded box, memorial urn and a peppermill. A great video by Fine Woodworking. Approx 3 hours
MAH-10	Mahoney, Mike	DVD	Hawaiian Calabash Bowl	Calabash Bowl	Demo-for the Utah Association of Woodturners - Turning a classic shape ; The Hawaiian Calabash Bowl Approx 99 mins
MAH-11	Mahoney, Mike	DVD	Finishes and Burial Urn	Burial Urn	Demo-for the Utah Association of Woodturners - Mike shares his expertise for finishing woodturnings as well as tips and techniques for turning an urn for a pet. Approx 89 mins
MAH-12	Mahoney, Mike	DVD	Finishing for Wood Turners plus sharpening tips	Finishing	Demo-for the Utah Association of Woodturners Approx 106 mins
MAR-01	Marsh, Bert	Book	Bert Marsh, Woodturner	Profile of a Master	A narrated photo album of Bert Marsh's life. Captioned full-color photos illustrate the steps Bert took to tap his true talent, while two galleries of his works will delight and inspire you. Many different woodturning techniques are explored. Bert turned many examples of "the perfect form". 1995. 145 pages.
MAR-01-2	Marsh, Bert	Book	Bert Marsh, Woodturner	Profile of a Master	Copy 2, See MAR-01 for description.
MAR-02	Marek, Mike	DVD	FRW Demo Oct09	Ornament	"Christmas Ornament" - Mike demos a 2-part ornament starting from a 1" or 1 1/4" square blank about 7 or 8 inches long, with a drilled bulb and finely turned finials. An interesting design based on a prior demo by Pete Holtus. A very attractive ornament. Approx 52 mins

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
MAR-03	Marks, David J & Baggot, Grace	DVD	Gilding & Chemical Patinations	Embellishments	Produced by Grace Baggot (professional Educator and Restorer) and David J. Marks (Master Craftsman). This video points out that gilding, the process by which metal leaf is applied to a surface, has changed little over the centuries, and that the secret has always been the way a surface is prepared before the leaf is delicately applied. What has changed is the way some artists are now treating the surface following the gilding process. Chemical patination techniques evolved from a desire to mimic the beautiful finishes metals acquire as they age. This video teaches the processes used to gild and chemically patinate objects like a professional. There is no need for complicated devices to apply the treatments outlined in this video, nor is there a need for previous experience. 2001 Approx 90 mins
MAR-05	Marks, David J	DVD	Bandsawn Veneers	Bandsawn veneers	In this DVD David shares with you the methods that have worked for him, as well as his students, for over 25 years to produce veneers of 3/32 thick. Also included are Davids 10-step process to setting up your own bandsaw to be able to cut high quality veneer and resawn lumber. 68 minutes in length.
MAR-06	Martin, Terry	DVD	FRW Demo 10Jul2012 - Terry Martin's Life as a Turner	Profile of a Master	Per Terry, its "always about the trees." He discusses his "awakening" artistically as a turner starting in 1982 after a varied professional background. He loves to "break the rules" and create vessels with grooves insidek, little feet, and contract (dark and light, rough and smooth). He is prolific writer / critiquer of others' work. Approx 90 mins
MAR-07	Martel, Andre'	DVD	End Grain Turning	Hook and Ring Tools	Andre' demystifies End Grain Turning on large and small pieces, goblets to lampshades. This long awaited video shows extensive use of Ring and Hook tools. 2014 Approx 160 mins
MAR-08	Martin, Terry	Book	The Creative Woodturner	Design	144 pages - Not for basics. This book is a "how to" for unlocking your curiosity, breaking rules and developing your own artisitic style.Great ideas for the advanced turner.
MAR-09	Marcolongo, Guilio	DVD	Demo-FRW-May 5 2015	Bowl	Guilio demonstrates how he creates a "converted Dog Bowl with a scalloped base. Approx 120 mins
MAS-01	Masaschi, Teri	Book	Foolproof Wood Finishing For Those Who Love to Build & Hate to Finish	Finishing	Instructing woodworkers on how to choose, prepare, and apply wood finishes, this reference provides expert opinions with easy-to-follow steps on how to minimize costly mistakes and ensure beautiful surfaces. Covering the entire finishing process, chapters include topics such as creating a test sample, sanding techniques, using wood putty and epoxy, employing pigments and dyes, and using decorative methods. A final chapter includes the author's most amusing anecdotes from a lifetime working in finishing. 2006. 191 pages.
MCE-01	McEvoy, Brian	DVD	Creating Two Piece Hollow Forms	2 piece Hollow Form	Both amateurs and professionals will learn Brian's secrets to producing beautiful works of art using only basic tools. Hosted by fellow craftsman Gordon Langer, this DVD shows the process from raw wood to sanded piece in easy to follow steps. These techniques can be used to turn out museum quality work. 2010. Approx 70 mins
MCE-02	McEvoy, Brian	DVD	Mastering the Large Captive Boring Bar	Use of a Boring Bar	In the first 90 minutes Brian shows us his secrets to creating deep vessels using a large captive boring bar. This DVD is also hosted by fellow craftsman Gordan Langer and shows the process from raw wood to sanded piece. Also includes 20 minutes of bonus features including a photo gallery and tips on how to use a lasser to gauge wall thickness, steady rests, and extreme boring tools. 2010. Approx 110 mins
MCE-03	McEvoy, Brian	DVD	Secrets to Woodburning, Airbrushing, Texturing & Piercing Embellishment	Embellishments	Hosted by Gordon Langer. Add the perfect touch to your pieces by learning four different embellishment techniques. Enjoy extreme closeups of techniques from multiple cameras and bonus features including an inspirational phto gallery and resource directory. Four projects - 3 on Disc 1 - Woodturning a Walrus Design Onto A Thin Walled Deep Vessel, Woodburning a Grouse Feather Onto a Two-Piece Hollow Form, and Airbrushing and Piercing a Delicate Ribbon Vase; 1 on Disc 2 - Texturing, Airbrushing, & Piercing a Beautiful Emperor Penguin. 2 discs, Approx 4 hours
MED-01	Medina, Johnathan	DVD	FRW Demo Jan2012	Read a Tree	How to Read Trees. Jonathan Medina and Roper for quite an informative demonstration on the ins and outs of reading trees from the bark to determine what good stuff may lie within and how to orient turnings to bring out particular features of figured woods for specific effects. Approx 79 mins

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
MIC-02	Michelsen, Johannes	DVD	FRW Demo May95	Cowboy Hat	"Turned Wooden Hat." Demo for Guild of New Hampshire Woodworkers - Eden College. Hat #641 of sugar maple. From 50 lb block of wood (100 lbs when wet), turns 7-8 oz western cowboy hat. Approx 120 mins
MIC-03	Michelsen, Johannes	DVD	Johannes Michelsen Creates the Original Woodhat	Wooden Hat	Covers Michelson's hat-making process from start to finish – from wood selection, turning, sanding, and bending to shape and finishing. Watching as a hat slowly emerges is sheer magic. Approx 90 mins
MIC-04	Michelsen, Johannes	DVD	Johannes Michelsen Creates The Original Wooden Baseball Cap	Baseball Cap	An instruction video with great detail on how to make your very own wooden baseball cap.
MIL-01	Miller, Kenneth	DVD	FRW Demo 7Feb2012	Chucking and Finishing	Ken demonstrates the steps of applying a Tung Oil Finish and turning a bowl using an expansion joint chucking method. Approx 66 mins
MOD-01	Mode, Michael	DVD	FRW All-Day Demo 1Jul2012	Lamening and Segmenting Bowls	Laminating / Turning of Bowls. Uses laminating process vice segmenting, but also does some segmenting. Detailed explanation of process he uses to cut whole and half rings using either a pattern lathe or bandsaw. Shares many technical techniques and sanding/finishing techniques with his bowls. 4 discs, disc 1 approx 1 1/2 hrs, disc 2 approx 1 1/2 hrs, disc 3 approx 2 hrs, disc 4 approx 40 mins, total time approx 5 1/2 hours for all 4 discs.
MOR-02	Mortimer, Stuart	Book	Techniques of Spiral Work	Spiral Work	Layout and making of standard barley twists, open twists for ornament work, laminated twists for two color design projects, and twists within twists - applications for twists - music stand, goblet stems, hoop twist bowls, legs, candelabras - Stuart is the unchallenged "Master" of spirals or twists. 165 pages. 1995
MOR-03	Mortimer, Stuart	DVD	FRW Demo Sep05 - All Day	Spiral Work	Split into 3 discs for better resolution. Spiral Turning - information not covered in Stuart's book and video published to date. In <u>Disc 1</u> , Stuart addresses the 3 basic skew and spindle cuts, covers the basics of spiralling, including use of saws, rasps, and the Arbotec carbide tip grinder as well as sanding tools and techniques. He demos a goblet with spiralled stem. (106 min). In <u>Disc 2</u> , Stuart completes the goblet demo and finishes the goblet. He then turns a hollow form "to the light" using his signature hollowing gouges. (100 min). In <u>Disc 3</u> , Stuart turns his signature hollow form with spiral, a signature finial with spiral, a lace edge on the top of a vase a bun twist at the bottom of a vase, and a pineapple twist. (144 min). Tips throughout - a thorough introduction into spiral turning that anyone can do (per Stuart). 3 discs, Approx 6 hours
MOR-04	Mortimer, Stuart	DVD	Wet Turning with a Difference	Hollow Form and Piercing	Stuart approaches turning wet wood differently than other turners. He demonstrates the three basic cuts he uses with the skew and spindle gouge. He also turns a hollow form and vase with a wall thickness of about 1/16 inch, friction dries them, and decorates them with an open weave effect created by piecing. Approx 80 mins
MOR-05	Mortimer, Stuart	DVD	FRW Demo Sep10 - Evening	Spiral Turning Finial	Spiral Turning Techniques - Stuart demonstrates basic cuts and then demonstrates his signature spiral (twist) turning steps for a hollow form as well as two types of twisted finials - one with multiple twists, and one with a pigtail twist. Approx 120 mins
MOU-01	Moulthrop, Ed	DVD	Ed Moulthrop - Woodturning Pioneer	Profile of a Master	Master of the massive vessel discusses life, art, and woodturning technique. Ed purchased his first lathe from a mail order house, based on a magazine advertisement, when he was 15 years old, and has been a woodturner ever since. He makes his own tools and primarily uses a lance (outside work), a loop (hollowing), and a cutoff tool. Some of his loop tools weigh more than 100 pounds. Besides being a woodturner, he is an architect, and has balanced the two professions all his life. Approx 55 mins
MUE-01	Mueller, Dave	DVD	Making Rings (for your finger)	Finger Rings	Dave Mueller (The Aggieturner) explains how to utilize scraps to make fashionable finger rings. Approx 70 mins

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
NAG-01	Nagyszalanczy, Sandor	Book	Woodshop Dust Control, 2nd Ed.	Dust Control	Wood chips and sawdust in the woodshop are not just a nuisance -- they can also present a significant health hazard. This completely revised, color edition of <i>Woodshop Dust Control</i> provides all the information needed to protect yourself from wood dust. Sandor presents a complete overview of solutions to woodshop dust problems, including up-to-date information on the latest products. He covers everything from simple, inexpensive shop vacuums and portable collectors to full-blown central dust collection systems with cyclic pre-separators. Learn how to protect yourself from respirable wood dust using masks, respirators, and air-filtration devices. Also discover ways to control dust and capture the mountains of sawdust produced by portable power tools and stationary machines. Charts and graphs are used to
NAG-02	Nagyszalanczy, Sandor	Book	Tools - Rare & Ingenious	Historical Tools	Over the centuries, craftsmen have transformed humble objects-drills, saws, planes, and levels-into works of art. This book expands on Nagyszalanczy's acclaimed <i>The Art of Fine Tools</i> by offering a world tour of objects that rarely leave the private vaults of collectors. A visual feast of the finest and most beautifully crafted vintage tools ever made, this book offers engaging facts about their history, function, and manufacture. Collectors and craftsmen will relish the depth of historical and technical information that accompanies each of the over 400 color photographs. Anyone who has ever held a hammer or a saw will marvel at these masterpieces of art and utility. 2004. 210 pages.
NEI-01	Neill, Bob	Book	Step-byStep Pyrography	Woodburning	Bob Neill has been a pyrographer for 30 years and can be seen demonstrating at many woodturning shows in Europe. This book includes step by step instructions for 30 projects including trinket boxes, bowls, wooden spoons, photo frames, candle holder, needle cases and napkin rings. Detailed information on pyrography tools and techniques are included. 80 pages.
NEI-02	Neill, Bob	DVD	A Burning Ambition - Mastering Pyrography Volume One	Woodburning	Suitable for all who are interested in pyrography - for those just getting started, and for those who are looking for one or two new directions in preparation for more challenging projects. Bob's background includes craft fairs that inspired him to start burning designs on bowls and platters. He has also been inspired to add colour and texture. 2011, 2 discs, Approx 3 hrs 10 mins
NEU-01	Neufeld, Les	Book	Making Toys That Teach	Toys	The difference between a good toy and a great toy is its ability to both entertain and instruct a child at the same time. Les combines his skills as an educator and woodworker to show which toys are most effective for early childhood education and provides the information needed to build the toys. Nine fun projects -- from Pattern Blocks and Dominoes to a Puzzle Train -- will get little ones learning without them even realizing it. Kids will learn basic motor skills, color matching, organizing by size and shape, and problem solving. . Les is a woodworker with a bachelors degree in education and a masters degree in curriculum/instructional materials. For the past 16 years he has taught technical courses to secondary students, teachers, and other adults. He has also written many instructional materials and marketed them to school districts across Canada. 2003, 138 pages.
NEW-01	Newman, Denise & Hoehle, Chris	DVD	FRW Demo Nov 2012	Off Centre Turning	Off-Centre Turning & Large Scoops. Denise demos off-center turning using various chucking points on a spindle, and Chris demos making a large scoop. Both demos resulted from their having participated in a Michael Hosaluk class at Anderson Ranch, Colorado, during the summer. 2012
NIC-03	Nichols, John	DVD	Boring Bars & Plans to Build a Nichols Lathe (dubbed from VHS tapes)	Hollow Forms and Boring Bars	<i>Boring Bars</i> : Demo of Nichol's square shank boring bar on 5 different types of hollow forms. Amazing footage of inside cutting of interrupted form using light. Quality of video not professional, but worth viewing. Also shows Nichols roller steady system for large forms, and "rat-tail" hollowing. <i>Plans to Build a Nichols Lathe</i> : Approx 1995 marketing tape made at the Nichols factory in Hermiston, OR. Fascinating treatment of custom engineering - shows custom-made lathes to highlight implementation of customer-desired features. Custom faceplates, boring bars (repeats some footage from NIC-01, using 40lb square bar), use of crane to mount heavy block of wood on lathe, roller steadies (basis of Sorby steady-rests). 2 discs, Approx 2 1/4 hrs
NIS-01	Nish, Dale	Book	Creative Woodturning	Techniques	Step-by-step guide to techniques of woodturning, incl 680 photos - 248 pages. 1975
NIS-01-2	Nish, Dale	Book	Creative Woodturning	Techniques	Copy 2, See NIS.01.

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
NIS-02	Nish, Dale	Book	Artistic Woodturning	Projects and Techniques	Step-by-step instructions with illustrations - sections: working green wood, working figured areas, working with defects, enclosed containers, inlay, mosaic, miniatures, special figs & fixtures, gallery - 254 pages. 1980
NIS-03	Nish, Dale	Book	Master Woodturners	The work of Masters	David Ellsworth (hollow turnings), Ray Key (boxes & platters), Mark Lindquist (natural top bowls), Melvin Lindquist (vases), Ed Moulthrop (giant turnings), Rude Osolnik (laminated bowls & twig pots), Richard Raffan (wet turned bowls & scoops), Al Stirt (fluted bowls), Jack Straka (Hawaiian style bowls). 217 pages. 1985
NIS-04	Nish, Dale	Book	Woodturning with Ray Allen	Segmenting	Ultimate guide to segmented woodturning. Provides in-depth look at the techniques to create some of the finest segmented work ever produced. Professional quality blueprints, bowl plans, and formulas for creating design segments along with corresponding photos will help one create segmented bowls of one's own design as well as 11 bowls made by Ray throughout his career. Also included is information on veneers, materials, adhesives, and abrasives to help plan pieces. Includes a 55-page color gallery of Ray's work. 135 pages. 2004
NIS-04-2	Nish, Dale	Book	Woodturning with Ray Allen	Segmenting	Copy 2 - Ultimate guide to segmented woodturning. Provides in-depth look at the techniques to create some of the finest segmented work ever produced. Professional quality blueprints, bowl plans, and formulas for creating design segments along with corresponding photos will help one create segmented bowls of one's own design as well as 11 bowls made by Ray throughout his career. Also included is information on veneers, materials, adhesives, and abrasives to help plan pieces. Includes a 55-page color gallery of Ray's work. 135 pages. 2004
NIS-05	Nish, Dale	DVD	The Woodturner's Mentor	Profile of a Master	AAW Masters series. Includes Dale and his family of woodturning friends at the Utah Woodturning Symposium in Provo, his amazing collection of woodturnings, scores of testimonials from turners who have benefitted from Dale's guidance and encouragement, and his story and lasting legacy. Mike Mahoney says..." <i>Dale Nish is the renaissance man. He wrote the books, and went out and found the people who were doing woodturning not only as an art form but also as a business. He wrote about those people and brought them together for the first time. We wouldn't be here today if he hadn't done that.</i> " Approx 55 mins
NIS-06	Nish, Dale & Hendrix, Susan L.	Book	Woodturning Christmas Ornaments	Ornaments	Includes turning tricks and easily made jigs. Dale's favorite designs with instructions, ornaments by other turners with instructions, and a gallery. Wonderful ideas. A must read if you are turning ornaments. 127 pages. 2012
NIS-06-2	Nish, Dale & Hendrix, Susan L.	Book	Woodturning Christmas Ornaments	Ornaments	Copy 2. See NIS.06. DONATED BY BRUCE PERRY
NIT-01	David Nittmann	DVD	FRW Demo March 5, 2013	Color and Airbrushing	<i>Complete Color Control & Airbrush Basics</i> . A masterful presentation that includes the dimensions of color (hue, saturation, and value) and the principles of color (harmony vs tension, cool/warm, simultaneous contrast, radiosity, transparent & opaque, and the mixing line). David also addresses the key parts of airbrushes, and demos how to mix a color selected at random from a magazine by use of mixing lines. A "must see" for those interested in experimenting with color in their art. 2 discs, Approx 3 1/2 hours
ODO-02	O'Donnell, Michael	Book	Turning Green Wood	Green Wood Turning	See companion video (ODO.03) description. 135 pages. 2000.
ODO-03	O'Donnell, Michael	DVD	Turning Green Wood + Tool Sharpening for Results	Green Wood Turning	The Turning Green Wood disc is a companion video to the book Turning Green Wood (ODO.02) and includes many stunning close-up shots while it takes us step-by-step through the process of making six exciting projects. Starting with green wood, fresh from the log, Michael demonstrates the use of cross-grain and end-grain techniques. He turns translucently thin bowls, some with natural edged rims, and turns a functional bowl using the microwave to dry it before finishing. The sharpening disc uses close-up shots and informative graphics to take the mystery out of tool sharpening. The step-by-step format shows that tool sharpening is a quick, easy and repeatable process. Each tool is shown cutting the wood in brilliant close-up action. Roughing down blanks, making detail cuts such as beads, coves and "V"s, turning cross-grain, end-grain and natural edged bowls. An informative printed chart is enclosed showing the shape and bevel angles of the tools.

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
ODO-04	O'Donnell, Michael	Book	Decorating Turned Wood	Embellishments	Range of techniques – carving or charring, sandblasting, pyrography, painting with oils & acrylics, wire brushing, bleaching, marbling, gold leaf, inlay, routing, -for using more commonly obtainable, and ecologically sound, woods. Shows in detail precisely how each design evolved. Color photos. 192 pages. 2002
ODO-05	O'Donnell, Michael	Book	Woodturning Techniques	Techniques and Projects	This is a beautifully illustrated practical guide to the processes of woodturning aimed at both recreational turners and instructors. It is a comprehensive source book for woodturners of all levels. The book covers materials, equipment and machinery; how to store timber; workshop safety; tools; sanding & finishing. The projects include a bowl, lamp, goblet, mushroom, and box. With stunning and highly detailed close-up photography, processes are revealed in a new light, guiding readers through often complex techniques for each tool - in a logical step-by-step manner. Michael O'Donnell is an internationally renowned turner. 192 pages. 2008
ONE-01	OneWay Manufacturing	DVD	Wolverine Sharpening System	Wolverine Sharpening Jig	Use of (1) Wolverine Grinding Jig, (2) Vari-Grind Attachment, (3) Skew Jig, and (4) Dressing Jig while demo'ing sharpening a gouge, a roughing gouge, a skew, and a scraper. Approx 30 min
ONE-02	O'Neill, Hugh	Book	Woodturning - A Manual of Techniques	see description	This book is a "must read" for Chapter 10 - <i>Design</i> , in which design concepts are addressed in depth. Includes many other gems from a master, including advice on buying, drying, storing and mounting timber. He also examines tools in depth, along with methods of staining and decoration. 192 pages. 1989
ORR-01	Orr, Rick	DVD	FRW Demo Mar10	Rain Sticks and Long Tubes	"Rainsticks & Fly Rod Tubes" - Rick shares the evolution of his development of his rainstick design, starting from externally fixed brads & metal shot to use of internal ABS pipe, brads in those pipes, and use of plastic bebes, and his expansion of the idea to Fly Rod Tubes. He covers turning order, fitting the joints in his 5 1/2" sections, how to hide the joints, construction of internal tubes, and finishing techniques. He uses 3/4" material (cost and dryness considerations) and Forstner bits. Details on his design are posted on the FRW website. Approx 80 mins
ORR-02	Orr, Rick	DVD	FRW Demo October 2015	Box	Rick takes up through all the steps for turning and finishing a straight sided box. His 3 step finishing process starts with CA. This demo proceeds at a pace suitable for all levels of turners. Approx 90 mins
ORR-03	Orr, Rick	DVD	FRW Demo April 2016	Antler Box	Rick demos making and finishing an Elk antler box including options for mounting while turning. Approx 80 mins, New April 2016
OSO-01	Osolnik, Rude	DVD	Dean of American Woodturners	Portrait of a Master	AAW Masters Series - <i>Rude has always been a great storyteller and the best ones came after we'd had a few drinks. He once said he always treated people with the same respect he gave to a piece of wood; and that he especially liked the ones that had cracks in them.</i> See Rude at home in the studio he built with his family back in the 1950s, dozens of Rude's masterpieces dating back to the 1930s, and his words of wisdom and advice. Approx 55 mins
PAI-01	Pain, F.	BOOK	The Practical Woodturner	General Information	An easy read - welll written - contains very clear descriptions on how to sharpen and use the various types of woodturning tools. Some of the advice is a little outdated, and some of the practices are clearly ones that the casual woodturner will not want to use. 176 pages. 1983
PEN-01	Penn State Industries	DVD	Hand-Craft Pens - The Basics	Pen Basics	A beginner's guide to pen turning on the lathe. Provided by Penn State Industries - Approx 43 mins
PER-01	Perry, Bruce	DVD	FRW DemoAug06	Boxes	"Boxes from a Beginner's Point of View."
PER-02	Perry, Bruce	DVD	FRW Demo Apr08	Lathe Maintenance	"Lathe maintenance & tool handle" Approx 90 mins
PER-03	Perry, Bruce	DVD	FRW Demo Feb08	Winged Vessel	"Winged Vessels" - Bruce demos his signature turning with a combination of cutting, scraping, and sanding. He ends with "hobbit houses." Also on the DVD is a short slide show (use "Next" function on DVD controller to see show) by Brian Boase on respirators. Approx 60 mins

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
PER-04	Perry, Bruce	DVD	FRW Demo Jun10	Multi-Centre	"Multicentric Turnings" - demo of off center bowl and vase turning in preparation for carving. Approx 96 mins
PER-05	Perry, Bruce	DVD	FRW Demo Jul11	Techniques	"Turning Techniques" - demo starting with discussion on the 26 safety tips published by AAW, and continuing with a focus on safe chucking / fixing / hollowing. Approx 81 mins
PER-06	Perry, Bruce	DVD	FRW Demo March 2015	Peppermill	Bruce demonstrate his procedure for prepping and truning a Peppermill. This includes fitting the mechanism. Approx 120 mins
PET-01	Petrow, A.B.	Book	Marketing Your Woodcraft	Marketing	Turn your woodworking skills into a full-time or part-time business. Includes 200 tips, addresses and ratings for the best 850 craft and art fairs in the U.S., 1,100 top craft galleries, and extensive contact information. A "must" if you plan to sell your woodturning at craft and art fairs, or in galleries. 2007
PET-02	Petrow, A.B.	CD	Marketing Your Woodcraft	Marketing	Linked with PET-01 - includes 15 spreadsheet templates for Microsoft Word and Excel. View on a computer.
PET-03	Peterson, Michael	Book	Evolution / Revolution	Portrait of a Master	The retrospective of this veteran wood artist was organized by the Bellevue Arts Museum in Washington State. 144 pages of color photographs of incredible works and insightful essays by Michael W. Monroe, Robyn Hor,; Matthew Kangas, and Kevin Wallace make this a celebration to read and own. 2009. 144 pages.
PET-04	Peters, Rick	Book	Woodworkers Guide to Wood	Wood Species Reference	Donated by Curt Will. This is a fully illustrated encyclopedia packed with information and tips that include 60 different woods and how best to use them. Explanation of how wood is milled and graded and what it means to you. Extensive information covers the buying, drying and storing of wood. New October 2016, 192 pages
PHI-04	Philpott-Jones, Pamela & McClure Paul L	Book	Woodworking for the Serious Beginner	Starting Out	1995 - focused on building a shop - 176 pages.
PHI-06	Phillips, Ann & Bob	Book	How to Make Money Woodturning	Business Planning and Marketing	Published in 1994, but information is timeless. Covers (1) buying equipment for the workshop, (2) cost-effective milling and seasoning of timber, (3) work efficiency, (4) maintaining enthusiasm, (5) pricing and overheads, (6) keeping accounts, (7) cash flow, (8) applying for a loan, (9) business plans, (10) taxation, (11) market-led design, (12) marketing and selling your work, (13) packaging, and (14) self promotion. 156 pages.
PHI-07	Phillips, Ann & Bob	Book	Understanding Woodturning	Starting Out	Intended for beginners or improving woodturners, this book offers a solid grounding in basic woodturning skills and then explores and demonstrates diverse and advanced applications of these skills, covering between-centres and bowl turning. The practical, detailed approach is supported by colour photographs and line drawings. There are chapters on safety, wood and seasoning, tools and chucks, sanding and finishing. Also included are 12 introductory projects described in step-by-step detail, demonstrating how to refine woodturning skills, and three further projects that tackle more complicated pieces with an introduction to advanced and decorative finishing methods. 150 pages. 1997
PHO-01	Pho, Binh	DVD	Thin Wall Turning, 2nd Ed.	Bowls and Vessels	2nd edition. Far East culture - bowl turning, open grain vessel, winged vessel, gallery of work. Approx 80 mins
PHO-02	Pho, Binh	DVD	Surface Design on Thin Wall Turning	Embellishments	2nd edition. Focus on Far East culture - airbrushing, piercing, texturing, gallery. Approx 86 mins
PHO-03	Pho,Binh/Wallace, Kevin	Book	River of Destiny	Profile of a Master	The Life and Art of Binh Phopresents the art and story of an important Vietnamese-American artist. The connections between the life experiences of the artist and his artwork are explored. Published in conjunction with an exhibition at Long Beach Museum of Art.
PHO-04	Pho,Binh/Wallace, Kevin	Book	Shadow of the Turning	see description	As with PHO-03 this book focuses on art, philosophy and storytelling in an entirely fictional story. Many photos of the artist's incredible turnings.

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
POM-01	Pompano, Deborah	Book	Woodburning Project & Pattern Treasury	Woodburning	From the simple beauty of a single oak leaf to an elaborate portrait of nature, the patterns of woodburning artist Deborah Pompano are beyond compare. Deborah shares techniques for getting started in woodburning, tips to create dimension, shade, and texture and how to develop drawing skills for use in pyrography. Patterns that cover a wide spectrum of themes is included. Also included are two practice exercises, one step-by-step project and close-up instruction on lettering. 2011.
POO-01	Poole, Stephen	Book	The Complete Pyrography	Woodburning	A very detailed and comprehensive book on the art of burning designs on wood. The author guides you through 12 step-by-step projects, progressively testing your new-found skills to achieve amazing results. 154 pages. 1995
POP-01	Popular Science	Book	Woodworking Projects	Projects	Shopsmith Edition - weekend projects - 182 pages. 1987
POP-02	Popular Science	Book	Woodworker's Turning and Joining Manual	Projects	Simple and direct instructions anyone can follow to make end tables, chairs, benches, bookracks, cabinets and other furniture.
POR-01	Porter, Terry	Book	Wood Identification & Use	Wood Species	Revised Edition - A lifetime of experience working with wood is brought to this book. More than 200 species of the world's most important timbers are described in detail, with color photos of each species, and information on physical properties, seasoning, typical uses, and safety considerations. A further 200 species are listed in brief. Aimed at the individual or small-scale user, whether professional or amateur. 287 pages. 2007
PRA-01	Pracht, Klaus	Book	Woodturning	General Info	Materials, technique, design, uses - 224 pages. 1986
PRE-01	Prestini, James	Book	Prestrini's Art in Wood	Profile of a Master	Includes essay by Edgar Kaufmann, Jr. on Prestini's pure-form bowls and wood sculpture. A must-read for turners of all skill levels.
PRI-01	Priddle, Grahme	DVD	FRW Demo - August 2014	Woodburning and other Embellishments	Demo was focused on making and using woodburning equipment including custom made tips for adding decorative embellishments. Approx 120 mins
PYE-02	Pye, Chris	Book	Carving on Turnings	Carving	The definitive carving book on carving for woodturners. The first book grew from 14 articles written for <i>Woodturning</i> magazine starting in Issue 15. This Nov 2008 is a complete update. 166 pages.
RAB-01	Raby, Lisa	DVD	Finishing and Colouring - A Complete Guide to Achieving	Woodburning	Suitable for experienced and novice artists alike. Lisa guides you through which machines to use, how to make different tips, and how to get your picture onto the wood and ready to burn. 2009 Approx 85 mins
RAB-02	Raby, Mark	DVD	Finishing and Colouring - A Complete Guide to Achieving Professional Results	Finishing and Coloring	Mark demonstrates how to give turnings a first-class, professional finish. Very easy to follow, and handy sections cater to both amateur and professional turners. Mark's background is in the auto industry – spraying cars. Mark turned his attention to woodturning and now demos his skills throughout the UK. The video features a range of hints and tips to follow, as well as providing a host of ideas and inspiration. 2009. Approx 110 mins
RAF-02	Raffan, Richard	DVD	Turning Boxes	Boxes	Raffan reveals the tricks and tips a woodworker needs to know when turning boxes - from cutting and seasoning wood to finishing the piece. Now improved with color photos, includes detailed instructions for turning each part of the box as well as variations. Suction-fit lids, top knots & finials, back-hollowing, fix cracks & splits, sand & apply finish. Woodturners will learn how to turn both basic and more challenging boxes. 2003 Contributed by Randy Weems Approx 55 mins
RAF-02-2	Raffan, Richard	DVD	Turning Boxes	Boxes	Copy 2 Contributed by Greg Kline, See RAF-02 above
RAF-04	Raffan, Richard	Book	Turning Boxes	Boxes	Richard Raffan reveals the tricks and tips a woodworker needs to know when turning boxes -- from the cutting and seasoning of wood to finishing the piece. Now improved with color photos, Turning Boxes includes detailed instructions for turning each part of the box, as well as variations. Woodworkers will learn how to turn both basic and
RAF.05	Raffan, Richard	DVD	Turning Projects	Projects	Sharpen chisels & gouges, stand & move at the lathe, use a skew chisel, manipulate gouges, secure stock on lathe, turn spindles / centerwork, make a simple bowl. Approx 114 mins
RAF-08	Raffan, Richard	DVD	Turning Projects	Projects	Select wood for projects, make carver's mallet, work end grain bowl, turn trivet & hollow vessel, support a long, thin spindle, turn sphere & beads, sand & finish on the lathe. Approx 90 mins, Companion book is RAF-09

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
RAF-09	Raffan, Richard	Book	Turning Projects	Projects	Companion video is RAF-08 - centerwork, cutting end grain, hollowing end grain, many projects, 69 pgs. 1991
RAF-10	Raffan, Richard	Book	Turning Wood	Getting Started	Has companion video; how to select & sharpen gouges, scrapers, chisels, & parting tools; exercises on spindle & faceplate work - 165 pages. 1985. This book was revised in 2001, and revised again with 3rd Ed published Sep2008.
RAF-11	Raffan, Richard	Book	Turned Bowl Design	Bowl Design	Definitive treatment - 169 pages. 1987
RAF-12	Raffan, Richard	Book	The Complete Illustrated Guide to Woodturning	Getting Started	Pictorial reference covers all of the essential techniques for turning wood. Organized for quick access, this book makes it easy to find the exact technique you are looking for. Over 850 photos and drawings illustrate how to hold, sharpen, and use turning tools, use specialized chucks, deep hollow elegant vessels, finish at the lathe and much more. 246 pages. Hardcover. 2004
RAF-13	Raffan, Richard	DVD	The New Turning Wood	Getting Started	All new DVD in Sep08 – helps novice turners get started and veterans perfect their skills. Learn how to master basic and specialized tools, sharpen and maintain tools, perform basic techniques, and turn useful and decorative objects. Companion book is RAF-15. Approx 120 mins
RAF-14	Raffan, Richard	Book	The Art of Turned Bowls - Designing Bowls with a World-Class Turner	Bowl Design	When first published in 1987, <i>Turned Bowl Design</i> (see RAF-11) was a work ahead of its time. Now, considering the resurgence in popularity of this woodworking genre, the book is perfectly poised for rediscovery. Retooled with fresh full-color photographs of contemporary bowls featuring the work of award-winning turners from around the world, Richard Raffan's classic has been totally updated to meet the demands of today's turner. With a unique talent for making even the most abstract ideas accessible, the world's most admired turning teacher offers an invaluable wealth of design advice. Practical, informative, and undeniably inspiring, this new edition also expands its exploration of form and developing profiles. Along with a good lathe and a reliable set of tools, <i>The Art of Turned Bowls</i> belongs in the shop of every serious bowl turner. 2008 – 160 pages.
RAF-15	Raffan, Richard	Book	Turning Wood with Richard Raffan	Multi Topic	3rd edition updated and expanded - The appeal of woodturning is simple: with only a few hand tools and a lathe, remarkable results can be quickly achieved, including beautiful bowls, boxes in the round, lamp bases, and furniture parts. And for over 20 years, woodturners have been turning to Richard Raffan for expert advice and inspiration. Revised and updated to embrace the increase and improvement in turning tools and lathes now on the market, this updated and expanded edition of his 1985 classic covers everything from the lathe -- how it works and how to choose the right model -- to fixings, cutting tools, safety, measuring, centerwork, and more. Raffan also includes a brand new chapter on crafting hollow vessels. 218 pages. Sept 2008, Companion video is RAF-13.
RAF-16	Raffan, Richard	DVD	Turning Bowls	Bowls	Turning a block of wood into a spectacular bowl is a creative challenge that holds a very special sense of satisfaction when you master it. But, with its own unique strategies and subtle techniques, turning bowls is a skill best learned by watching a pro in action. And there's no better way to learn the art of turning bowls than by watching internationally acclaimed wood turner Richard Raffan in this exceptional DVD. Here's all the expert advice you need from a world-renowned teacher -- with clear, straightforward demonstrations that show you how to turn any type of bowl. All delivered with step-by-step instructions, clever inside tips and Raffan's contagious enthusiasm for the craft. Whether you're a first-time turner or a seasoned veteran, you'll find this new DVD offers valuable insights that will help you refine your skills -- and turn out artful bowls with a sense of balance and proportion. From creating standard bowls, to live edge and deeply hollowed bowls, you'll learn it all in this comprehensive DVD. Approx 120 mins. See companion book RAF-17.
RAF-17	Raffan, Richard	Book	Turning Bowls	Bowls	Turning a bowl may seem daunting, but woodworkers can create beautiful bowls with the expert advice and instructions in this book. Richard Raffan walks them through the process -- from wood selection and design advice to surface embellishment and finishing techniques. See companion video RAF-16. 192 pages. Mar 2002
RAF-18	Raffan, Richard	Book	Turning Boxes	Boxes	Richard Raffan reveals the tricks and tips a woodworker needs to know when turning boxes -- from the cutting and seasoning of wood to finishing the piece. Now improved with color photos, Turning Boxes includes detailed instructions for turning each part of the box, as well as variations. Woodworkers will learn how to turn both basic and more challenging boxes. 2002. 154 pages. Contributed by Duane Kartes..

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
RAF-19	Raffan, Richard	Book	Turning Toys	Toys	Learn how to turn balls, wands, rattles, cars, and other classic toys. Choose the right tools and wood for your project. Select easy and safe finishes for your toys. Solve (hopefully avoid) common turning problems. A companion video can be found at RAF-20.
RAF-20	Raffan, Richard	DVD	Turning Toys	Toys	A companion video to the book with the same title, RAF-19 Approx 160 mins
RAF-21	Raffan, Richard	Book	All New Turning Projects	Projects	All new - Add Raffan's acute sense of design and proportion to your work. 19 projects outlined in details and photos. This is a complete skill building course in woodturning even though it may not be presented as such. Projects include saptulas and stirrers, Book Ends, small bowls, candle holders, round and square plates and many more. New February 2016.
RAM-01	Ramljak, Suzanne Monroe, Michael	Book	Turning Wood Into Art Jane and Arthur Mason Collection.	The Private Collection of Turnings	Turning Wood Into Art: The Jane and Arthur Mason Collection . The Jane and Arthur Mason Collection is one of the world's premier collections of lathe-turned wooden objects. Comprising more than 125 extraordinary works by 43 craft artists, the collection ranges from bowls and vessels to abstract sculptural pieces, many made from exotic or unusual woods. The artists represented include most of the major figures in the field of wood turning from 1960 to the present-
RAN-01	Rance, Gary	DVD	Woodturning Techniques	Getting Started	Gary has been a full time production turner for over 30 years. He is extremely versatile and a great communicator. In this video he leads the viewer through some basic faceplate work, spindle turning, a thin stem gobet, a box with an onlay and a candlestick. 2006, approx 3 hours
RAN-02	Rannefeld, Clarence	Book	Laminated Designs in Wood	Getting Started	A MUST for segmented turners - highly recommended by Malcolm Tibbetts in his DVD series that is the FRW Library (TIB-03). Rannefeld is an expert designer and woodworker, and he developed an exciting concept in woodworking - a method of creating gorgeous laminated wood designs by repeating a simple, four-step pcedures. This innovative method of cutting, arranging, and gluing creates an infinite number of pattern designs. This book is out of print but was acquired from an international bookseller for the Library at a premium price - but it is worth the extra money!
RAN-03	Rance, Gary	DVD	Pendant Jig	Pendants	Gary shares his method of turning pendants with an intriguing off-set opening. He uses a shopmade wooden jig, and he shares this trick and how to make the jig. 2012 Approx 52 mins
RAV-01	Ravine, Guy	DVD	From a Tree to a Bowl - Turning Green Wood	Tree to Bowl	Guy is a second generation turner; has sold work from craft co-ops, galleries, exhibitions, and craft markets in the UK; and is equally adept at spindle and bowl turning. He especially likes smaller pieces. He is passionate about using native hardwoods and has studied and written about historic uses of British species. His demo shows how to prepare and use three beautiful but "difficult" species to their best advantage. Projects are a natural edged end grain bowl in Laburnum, a square edged bowl from Plum, and a wet-turned bowl from Holly. Approx 3 hours
REA-01	Readers Digest	Book	The Family Handyman - Toys, Games and Furniture	Toys and Games and	38 handcrafted wooden toys, games, and furniture pieces that are beautiful and practical and will be cherished for years. Includes a special introductory section about building attractive projects that are child-safe.
REC-01	Record, Stan	DVD	Box Making Demo	Boxes	Demo for the Utah Association of Woodturners. Stan is a popular instructor at the Craft Supplies turning workshops. Approx 90 mins
REG-01	Regester, David	Book	Turning Boxes & Spindles - Step- By-Step	Boxes	9 spindle turned projects for experienced turners: mortar & pestle, small green bowls, goblet, scoop, boxes, rattle, lace bobbins, trunnion box, long spindles. 1994. 111 pages.
REG-02	Regester, David	Book	Woodturning: Step by Step	Getting Started	Easier than ever! Fundamental woodturning techniques and tools—lathes, materials, more—are explained and described for the beginner. 112 pages. 1993

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
REG-03	Regester, David	Book	Turning Bowls Step by Step	Bowls	This practical book allows development of skills through a series of graded projects, including making a set of wood jaws for a chuck that leave no trace; how chopping boards, breadboards and bowls are held on the lathe; using wood for bowl design; salad bowls from wet wood; natural topped bowls; wet turned bowls turned thinly, very large bowls and platters; and sets of bowls from one piece of timber. Techniques such as power sanding and mounting between centres are also described. Each project is accompanied by step-by-step photographs with easy-to-follow instructions. 112 pages. 1994
REI-01	Reid, Chris	Book	Turning Vintage Toys	Toys	Includes many traditional toys - Play Mice, Pencil Tops, Kaleidoscopic Colour Top, Stacking Discs, Yo-Yo, Skittles, Skipping Rope, Ball & Cup, Woodpecker, Table Quoits, Pecking Chickens, Stacking Figure, Diavolo, Music Man, and Walking Penguin. Suitable for beginners as well as the more advanced turner. Step-by-step diagrams and photo sequences. Initial section on holding jigs, spigot chucks, and sphere turning jig. Both fun and practical. 192 pages. 2009
REI-02	Reidel, James & Spielman Patrick	Book	Victorian Gingerbread: Patterns & Techniques	Victorian Turnings	This versatile project book covers the full range of outdoor and indoor detailing: brackets, corbels, shelves, grilles, spandrels, balusters, running trim, headers, valances, gable ornaments, screen doors, pickets, trellises--and that's just the trim. You get complete plans for making Victorian mailboxes, house numbers, signage, and more. "A terrific book..."--Victorian Homes. 200 pages (8 in color), 304 b/w illus.
RIC-01	Rice, Jill	CD	Photos from the 2009 Utah Woodturners Symposium	Symposium Photos	Jill's photos on this CD include: Instant Gallery (147 pics), Glenn Lucas of Ireland (53 pics), Bert Marsh of the UK (31 pics), Christian Delhon of France (25 pics), Guilio Marcolongo of Australia (7 pics), Richard Raffan of Australia (12 pics), Doug Schneider of Colorado (16 pics), Tom Edwards of California (12 pics), David Nittman and Cindy Drozda of Colorado (7 pics), and Don Owen of California (7 pics). Thanks to Jill for sharing!
RIC-02	Rice, Terrence	DVD	FRW Demo 1 Oct 2013	Ornaments	Globe Ornaments. Terrence demos turning a 2" block of silver maple into a globe with walls thin enough to pierce. He showcases an ingenious shopmade hollowing jig for smaller items, reserving use of his Jamieson captured bar system for larger items. He uses a grid as a design aid, and a Powercrafter super high speed piercing tool. He demonstrates how he turns thin finials, both design and process, using Cindy Drozda's "implied taper" design principle. NOTE: There are a few interruptions in video based on power interruptions during this demo, but the audio continues. Approx 89 mins
RIC-03	Richards, Dave	DVD	Sketchup Guide for Woodworkers	Sketchup Guide	Dave Richards is an authorized Sketchup Trainer. Basic Sketchup Software is available to download for free. This video is for novice to advanced woodworkers. Whatever your skill level this concise intro to Sketchup gets you up to speed fast. Learn how to set up the program, use drawing tools, sketch and refine drawings. Great for woodturners doing segmented work. The August issue of American Woodturner has an article by David Heim about Sketchup beginning on page 29. New October 2016.
RIX-01	Rix, Carol	Book	Woodturning Tips & Techniques - what woodturners need to know	Tips and Techniques	Covers the gamut from set up, to basic turning an dtools, and advanced techniques. Many photos / examples. Great for beginners. 2006. 192 pages. 2007 CONTRIBUTED BY KATHRYN LORENZ.
RIX-01-2	Rix, Carol	Book	Woodturning Tips & Techniques - what woodturners need to know	Tips and Techniques	Copy 2 - Covers the gamut from set up, to basic turning an dtools, and advanced techniques. Many photos / examples. Great for beginners. 2006. 192 pages. 2007 CONTRIBUTED BY WAYNE SPENCE
RIX-02	Rix, Carol	DVD	The Fragrance Flask - A Lesson in Fine Spindle Turning	Spindle Project	A professional turner from Queensland, Australia, Carol works mostly in salvaged, recycled local timbers and hard, dense, colorful outback timbers. She supplies shops and galleries in the eastern states of Australia and specializes in production runs of fine spindle work and one-off artistic urns and sculptural pieces. She also teaches woodturning, demos at clubs and symposiums, judges woodworking shows, and writes articles. Her book in RIX-01. 2006 Approx 100 mins

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
ROB.01	Roberts, S. Gary	Book	Masterful Woodturning - Projects & Inspiration for the Skilled Turner	Projects - Advanced	For more skilled turner already adept at spindle turning, open bowls, and lidded boxes. Includes dimensional drawings, carving, and indexing skills -2000 - 160 pages. CONTRIBUTED BY DEL FUSSELL
ROB.02	Roberts, S. Gary	Book	The Art of Fine Woodturning	General Info projects	Enables all skill levels to move to the next skill level. Includes tips on sanding, finishing, indexing, and designing, as well as techniques for crafting 33 interesting pieces. Easy-to-follow and detailed dimensional drawings for each project. Enjoy working on a thread dispenser with a hidden drawer, tall handled urn with a lovely lightness and fragility, music box with a carved ballerina doll, and a flying bird carousel. The lively personal narration accompanying each project provides a wealth of invaluable information gleaned from years of experimentation. 160 pages. 2000
ROB-03	Sara C. Robinson, Hans Michaelson, Julia C. Robinson	Book	Spalted Wood - The History, Science and Art of a Unique Material	Spalted Wood	A "Coffee Table" type book with beautiful photography showing cabinetry and turnings that utilize this unique material. From the fungi that start the spalting process to the various wood species that have been known to spalt, this text may help you appreciate how this material has been utilized over many centuries. It might even provide the reader with some design ideas. A beautiful publication definitely worth a look. 2016 287 pages
ROD-01	Rodgers, James	Book	A Lesson Plan for Woodturning	Getting Started	100 pages - A guide for learning and applying techniques to specific projects. This book maps out everything you need to know from safety and tools to basic techniques. This is a self directed course packed with step-by-step instructions, illustrations and photographs that will have you mastering essential woodturning skills at your own pace.
ROP-01	Roper, Michael	DVD	FRW Demo 1Feb2011	Mini Hollow Form	"Small Hollow Forms" - Michael (known as "Roper") demonstrates turning both side and end grain hollow forms about 1" square that are first glued (Titebond II) to scrap pieces of 2 x 4 lumber, with the 2 x 4 scrap turned round between centers and then chucked up. He uses pic-type tools, a set of which costs about \$5, and sharpens them once and then only hones. Roper's demo shows just how delicate the process is and how quickly these small turnings can be blown up. An interesting treatment on small turnings. Approx 98 mins
ROP-02	Roper, Michael	DVD	FRW Demo 7Aug2012	Saturn Bowl	How to turn a "Saturn Bowl" from an irregular, out of balance piece of Burl.
ROP-03	Roper, Michael	DVD	FRW Demo 1Nov2016	Turning Pipe fixtures	Roper takes us through the steps he uses to turn a pipe fitting from wood. Approx 1 3/4 hrs
ROS.01	Roszkiewicz, Ron	Book	To Turn the Perfect Wooden Bowl - The Lifelong Quest of Bob Stocksdale	Portrait of a Master	Written directly from transcribed audiotapes recorded during a week-long interview with the master woodworker, this tribute to Bob Stocksdale reveals his life experiences, philosophies, and often replicated turning methods, all in his own words. A private artist who lived quietly and was not widely written about, Stocksdale's lifelong quest for the perfect bowl is chronicled, while select step-by-step, how-to tips for fellow craftsmen are detailed. Featuring a gallery of beautiful, never-before-seen photographs sure to inspire artists, this unique biography provides the master's advice on tools—including lathes, band saws, and jointers, sharpening devices, and wood selection—as well as his business tips for pricing, selling, and shipping finished pieces. A portrait of a beloved and respected artisan, this guide offers the first in-depth look at the man behind the perfect wooden bowl. 146 pages. 2009
ROS-02	Rosand, Robert	DVD	Turning Projects from Scrap - Part 1	Projects - Basic Ornament.	Projects, finishing, texturing - Ring Holder, Confetti Oil Lamp, Lidded Box, Birdhouse Ornament, Christmas Tree, Ornament. Approx 90 mins
ROS-03	Rosand, Robert	DVD	Turning Projects from Scrap - Part 2	Projects - Basic Ornament.	Projects include: Scoop, Two part Goblet, Paperweight, Candlestick, Ringholder, Birdhouse Ornament
ROS.04	Roszkiewicz, Ron Straw, Phillis	Book	The Woodturner's Art	General Info	Ron is a woodturner specializing in architectural and decorative woodturnings and the author of a text on fundamental woodturning. He made significant contributions to the revival of all woodworking specialities as the catalog director for Woodcraft Supply and chief consultant for Time-Life Books. He also developed and hosted the PBS program The Master Woodworker. Phyllis Straw is a technical writer and editor. 286 pages. 1986

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
ROS.04.1	Roszkiewicz, Ron & Straw, Phyllis	Book	The Woodturner's Companion	General Info Copy 2	Copy 2, See ROS.04.
ROS.05	Roszkiewicz, Ron & Straw, Phyllis	Book	Wooden Bowls from the Scroll Saw	Getting Started	Covers all phases of spindle and faceplate turning. Includes sections on tools, methods (avoiding tear-out, dig-ins, and powder shavings), mounting and work-holding devices, achieving the best grain pattern, woodturning problems and their solutions, and a gallery. 253 pages. 1984
ROT.01	Rothman, Carole	Book	Woodturning - A Foundation Course	Woodburning	Shows how to make wooden bowls, vases, and jars using a scroll saw instead of a lathe. Involves cutting out several rings, drilling entry holes, glueing them together, sanding, and finishing. 2009. 135 pages.
ROW.02	Rowley, Keith	Book	Keith Rowley's Woodturning Projects	Getting Started	Processes of turning between centers, of faceplate turning, and copy turning. Art of sanding & fine finishing. How to maintain ultimate edge on turning tools. All the basic techniques and practices. 20 classic projects for turners of all abilities. 168 pages. 1996
ROW.03	Rowley, Keith	Book	Woodturning - A Foundation Course - New Edition	Getting Started	Many project ideas. Note the companion video at ROW-05 or ROW-05-2. 1996 176 pages. CONTRIBUTED BY ANDY ZARTMAN
ROW.04	Rowley, Keith	Book	Woodturning - A Foundation Course	Getting Started	Much of the text remains unaltered from the original edition - rightly so since the original text was correct. More colour has been added. Consideration of newer equipment on the market has been included. A number of new projects have been included. A MUST FOR BEGINNING TURNERS (along with ROW.05, the companion DVD)!
ROW-05	Rowley, Keith	DVD	Woodturning - A Foundation Course	Getting Started	Processes of turning between centers, of faceplate turning, and copy turning. Art of sanding & fine finishing. How to maintain ultimate edge on turning tools. All the basic techniques and practices. 20 classic projects for turners of all abilities. A MUST FOR BEGINNING TURNERS (along with ROW.03 Revised companion book)!
ROW-05-2	Rowley, Keith	DVD	Woodturning - A Foundation Course	Getting Started	Copy 2 - See description for ROW-05. Also note the companion book revised edition ROW-03. 88 mins
RUM-01	Ruminski, Joe	DVD	Vol I and II of CD-ROM e-Books	Getting Started	Woodturner and teacher, Joe introduces beginning woodturners to the tools, equipment and safety tips so useful in basic woodturning. Included are step-by-step instructions and examples of projects that can be created with practice. This is an easy to understand, comprehensive beginner video that will get you started right. Topics: Introduction to Tools, Sharpening, Lathe Operation and Safety Tips, Practice Spindles, Mallet, Mini Baseball Bat, Christmas Tree Ornament,
RUS-01	Russell, Steven D.	CD	Woodturning Vol.I & II	see description	In Vol I Steven shares his expertise on woodturning related product tests, projects, safety, and turning techniques through the articles he has written for major national and international woodturning publications and the Internet. In Vol II Steven share his woodturning techniques, with topics ranging from drying green wood, processing logs, and perfecting finishes, to organizing tools and supplies in your workshop, sharpening bandsaw blades, boiling to reduce drying degrade, and more. View the articles on your computer monitor or print individual pages, chapters or the entire book. Applicable to all skill levels. Compatible with Mac and Windows.
RUS-02	Russell, Steven D.	DVD	Woodturning Vol. II Turning Elegant Writing Pens	Pens	Learn to turn elegant pens. Topics covered: Pen Blank Selection & Preparation, Drilling, Gluing and Milling, Lathe Mounting Options, Turning the Pen Body, Sanding Protocol, Finishing and Deluxing Protocols, Component Assembly, Tool Selection & Sharpening, Bonus Pen Turning Tips, Bandsaw Blade Resharping, Working with Stabilized Blanks, Safety Equipment, and Proper Tensioning of the Mandrel Assembly. Approx 70 mins
RUS-03	Russell, Steven D.	DVD	Woodturning - Bowl Turning: Step by Step	Log to bowl	Disc 1 of 2 - Covers chainsaw & log cuts for side and end grain bowls, layout and bandsaw cuts for bowl blanks, mounting options, roughing out a bowl, and roughing out a platter. Disc 2 covers remounting the dry partially turned blank for returning, turning the base, finishing options and sources for wood. Bowl design elements and sharpening tips are also included. This is a great series for beginners but all levels could learn from it. 2006 2 discs

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
RUS-04	Russell, Steven D.	DVD	Turning Elegant Bottle Stoppers	Bottle Stoppers	Steven shares his techniques while demonstraing 4 projects: Cocobolo Rosewood stopper with natural flor cork, cabochon stone inlaid cocobolo Rosewood stopper, blue swirl acrylic acetate, metal cone stopper, and blue swirl acrylic acetate stopper inlaid with 24 carat Cubic Zirconia set in 18 carat white gold. 2 discs, Approx 2 hours
SAB-01	Sabol, David	Book	Wood Carving Basics	Wood Carving	In over 25 years as a full-time wood carver, David has created life-like animals, beautiful landscapes, festive Christmas ornaments, stunning storybook characters, and distinctive signs for business and historical sites. From simple to more sophisticated techniques, this book includes a broad sampling of creative projects and colorful photos that show you how to make each one a work of art. Projects are designed to give beginners a working knowledge of many carving styles, and projects become increasingly more challenging as one moves through the book. Every piece you create will hone your skills for the projects that follow. For anyone who wants to master the essentials, this book is the place to start. You'll learn how to: select wood from a wide range of types, choose tools from knives and gouges to V-tools & power carving devices, sharpen & care for your tools, relief carve wildlife & landscapes, chip carve, power carve & burn wood, and paint & finish your carvings. 187 pages.
SAB-02	Sabol, David	DVD	Craft of Woodturning	Wood Carving Basics	Have you always been fascinated by the skill it takes to carve wood into beautiful designs and life-like figures? This DVD shows you everything you need to get started. As a companion to the book, <i>Wood Carving Basics</i> , this DVD puts more emphasis on demonstrating technique. The DVD shows you precisely how every technique and special procedure should be done. You are guided through a wide range of creative projects that include a variety of carving styles. From simple to more sophisticated techniques, you'll learn all the valuable skills you need to grow as a carver. You'll learn how to: select wood from a wide range of types, choose tools from knives and gouges to V-tools & power carving devices, sharpen & care for your tools, relief carve wildlife & landscapes, chip carve, power carve & burn wood, and paint & finish your carvings. If the artful and exacting process of wood carving has always sparked your interest, this DVD will show you exactly how it's done – with expert advice from a seasoned pro. 2 discs
SAI-01	Sainsbury, John	Book	The Craft of Woodturning	Getting Started	The basics - 186 pages. 1984
SAI-02	Sainsbury, John	Book	Turning Miniatures	Miniatures	Techniques & tools for turning miniature / micro turnings - 144 pages. 1986. CONTRIBUTED BY BEAR AND ALISA LIMVERE
SAI-03	Sainsbury, John A.	Book	Woodturning Projects for Dining	Projects	Covers all possibilities, and although some designs may be a bit dated, this book is a good idea source in includes some interesting techniques. 191 pages. 1981
SAL-01	Salesin, Joshua	Book	Vacuum Kiln Drying for Woodworkers	Vacuum Kiln	This book teaches you about the nature of wood, how vacuum kiln drying works, why vacuum kiln drying works, how to quickly and inexpensively build a vacuum kiln chamber, and proven techniques for quickly drying wood without defects using a vacuum kiln. Start your woodworking project in a few days instead of waiting months or years for your wood to dry! No more unexpected warping or cracking after you finish your piece. Now your boxes will keep a perfect
SAN.02	Sanders, Jan	Book	Coloring Techniques for Woodturners	Color	See companion video description - 208 pages. 1996
SAN-03	Sanders, Jan	DVD	Coloring Wood	Color	Converted to DVD with the permission of both the copyright holder and the artist. Jan covers basic colouring, liming, colouring with acrylic water based dyes, ebonizing, patinating, blending colours, painting with dyes, gilding. This work is definitive, and will be fascinating for all levels of turners. It was made in 1994 but is timeless. Approx 70 mins. see companion book - SAN.02.
SAN-04	Sanger, Mark	DVD	What A Relief - Seasoning for a Textured Bowl	Hollow Forms	Disc1 – In-depth intro from Mark in which he uses his hollow forms as examples. He then talks about green wood and lathe safety. Disc 2 – The form nears completion, the finial is carved, and a bead is used to add contract between lid and finial. The finished hollow form is evidence of Mark's skill. He is a very competent teacher, and passes on his knowledge via detailed explanations. 2009, 2 discs, approx 3 1/2 hours

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
SAN-05	Sanger, Mark	DVD	Turning Hollow Forms	Log to Bowl	Mark takes us through the process of (a) selecting and preparing a suitable unseasoned log for roughing, (b) the roughing process, includes a discussion on how to take into account wall thickness for seasoning, (c) how to season the roughed bowl, (d) how to remount and finish the bowl, (e) how to textre the outside using an carving tool and a blow torch for scorching, and (f) how to burnish and finish the bowl. 2010 approx 110 mins
SAN.06	Sanger, Mark	Book	FRW Demo Oct 2010	Hollow Forms	This comprehensive book will guide the beginner through everything they need to know to get started with turning hollow forms. You will learn to work with different types of wood, which tools to use and how to apply basic techniques with confidence. Seven striking projects are set out in a clear step-by-step format and progress in degree of difficulty. Highly recommende for anyone planning to turn this type of vessel.
SAY-01	Saylan, Merryll	DVD	FRW Demo Jun 2006	Texture	"Texture & Carving, and Finishing & Color" - Merryll is recognized as one of the premier U.S. woodturner texturing / coloring experts, and she proves that in this demo. She begins with a slide show that demonstrate her style of texturing and artistic presentation, discusses carving methods she uses, compares types of dyes and their preparation and application. Many helpful hints for those who wish to embark on adding stunning surface decorations. Approx 95 mins
SCH-01	Schneiter, Doug	DVD	FRW Demo June 2006	Hollow Forms	"Turning More Air Than Wood" - An Industrial Tech teacher at Loveland High School, Doug likes "junk" wood that shows off the beauty of the wood, with minimal adornment and use of bark inclusion design. He demos turning a large Southwest Indian shaped hollow form from Big Leaf Maple burl using bowl gouges and the Trent Bosch hollowing system. Many excellent tips shared. Approx 95 mins
SCH-02	Schneider, Jason	DVD	FRW Demo Oct 2012	Turning Cardboard	Jason Schneider, from the Anderson Arts Ranch woodworks/woodturning program demonstrated how he turns laminated cardboard. He also provideds an overview of Anderson Ranch by Powerpoint presentation.
SCH-03	Schleining, Lon	Book	The Complete Manual of Wood Bending	Wood Bending	Step-by-step instructions, pros and cons, and troubleshooting problems on using three approaches to producing curved parts—laminare bending, steam bending, and milling by machine. Also included are discussions and advice about what methods work and what methods will not work during various applications. 2001. 190 pages.
SCH-04	Schleining, Lon	Book & DVD	Wood Bending Made Simple	Wood Bending	Wood bending is intriguing to the vast majority of woodworkers, but until now most have not had access to the information they need to add it to their repertoire. This highly visual book and DVD changes that. They feature step-by-step instruction on some of the most common techniques. Lon explains and demonstrates both steam bending (when steam relaxes wood fibers so they may be shaped when clamped to a form) and bent lamination (when thin strips of wood are glued together, then clamped to a form). He shows just how easy it is to master these techniques, even using relatively low-tech equipment. 2010. 112 pages / 60 min.
SCO-01	Scobie, Neil	DVD	Making an Erosion Bowl	Bowl - Advanced	Turning & sculpting a bowl, with diagrams & visual aids. Sketchiing design patterns & using power carving systems (dremel, Arbortech). Approx 85 mins
SCO-02	Scobie, Neil	DVD	Making a Wave Rim Bowl	Bowl - Advanced	Inspired by the beaches near where Neil Scobie lives in Australia, this video takes you step-by-step through the process of creating a Wave Rim Bowl. This project incorporates carving along with other hand and power tools. Approx 65 mins
SCO-03	Scobie, Neil	DVD	Making a Tree Platter	Platter with carving	Neil demonstrates how to turn and carve the platter on the front cover of the DVD jacket using standard turning and carving tools. He shares his source of inspiration for his work,and the design and turning process along with carving, sanding and finishing. Approx 60 mins
SCO-04	Scott, Terry	DVD	Manta Ray - Antipodean Adventures in Woodturning	Bowl - Advanced	A born and bred New Zealander, Terry was exposed from birth to the unrestricted beauty that mother nature provides – an explosive visual symphony that all Kiwis freely enjoy, and an ever-changing landscape is coupled with a diverse range of timbers available to turn. His work is light and free flowing, inviting the viewer to play with his/her eyes while the mind is left to wonder and be inspired. 2011 2 discs, Approx 3 1/2 hours

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
SCO-05	Scott, Terry	DVD	Midas Bowl - Antipodean Adventures in Woodturning	Bowl - Advanced	A born and bred New Zealander, Terry was exposed from birth to the unrestricted beauty that mother nature provides – an explosive visual symphony that all Kiwis freely enjoy, and an ever-changing landscape is coupled with a diverse range of timbers available to turn. His work is light and free flowing, inviting the viewer to play with his/her eyes while the mind is left to wonder and be inspired. 2012 2 discs, Approx 3 3/4 hours.
SCO-06	Scott, Pat	DVD	Turning Plates and small Platters FRW demo July 2016	Plates and Platters	Pat covers all phases from layout through turning and finishing options for plates and small platters. Approx 120 mins, New Aug 2016
SEK.01	Sekimachi, Kay Stockdale, Bob	Book	Loom and Lathe	Fiber and Wood	This publication accompanied an exhibit of fiber art and woodturned vessels at The Berkeley Art Center from March 16 to April 27, 2p08. Includes bio of the artists. 2008. 45 Pages
SEL-01 Missing	Self, Charles	Book	Make Your Own Walking Sticks	Canes and Staffs	How to Craft Canes and Staffs From Rustic To Fancy. Woodworkers, carvers, and turners of all skill levels will discover 15 fantastic and unique walking stick projects that ranges from the basic to the sophisticated. 141 pages.
SHA-01	Sharpless, Palmer	DVD	The Johnny Appleaseed Of Turning	Woodturning Master	AAW Woodturning Master series - Includes Palmer in the studio and home he built back in the 1950s, his signature three-ring circus honey dipper, and the story of the origins of AAW from Palmer, Albert LeCoff, and David Ellsworth. Albert LeCoff says..."Palmer Sharpless is truly the 'Johnny Appleaseed of Woodturning.'" He has spent a lifetime sharing his many skills and talents with thousands of students, young and old. He generously opened up his shop at the George School back in the 1970s to a series of workshops that became the birthplace of organized woodturning in the contemporary era." Approx 55 mins
SHE.01	Sherrill, Sam	Book	Harvesting Urban Timber - A Complete Guide	Harvesting Timber	Using found wood. Recognizing quality trees, felling trees, limbing and cutting into useful lengths, sawing costs, sawing logs into lumber, treating and drying lumber, weight of green logs, determining board feet in logs, sawing choices and selling logs and lumber. Superb graphic illustrations accompany explanations on tree structure, proper sawing, drying, and handling wood. 224 pages. 2003
SHE-02	Sherwin, Reg	DVD	Which Way Do I Turn - A Course in Turning - Vol 1	Getting Started- Disc 1 of 8	Course intro, lathe setup, lighting, stance, tools, grinding measurements, grinding, drive centres, bandsaw techniques, finding centres, grain direction, and setting the tool rest. Suitable for the novice or more experienced turner. 2007. 8 discs in this series - SHE.02 - SHE.08 Approx 12 hours total
SHE-03	Sherwin, Reg	DVD	Which Way Do I Turn - Vol 2	Getting Started- Disc 2 of 8	Shear cuts, The Reg Sherwin Starter Set. 2007
SHE.04	Sherwin, Reg	DVD	Which Way Do I Turn - Vol 3	Getting Started- Disc 3 of 8	Using the tools. 2007.
SHE.05	Sherwin, Reg	DVD	Which Way Do I Turn - Vol 4	Getting Started- Disc 4 of 8	Workshop aids, quickies that sell, <i>Beneath the Bark</i> , scroll chuck principles, Project 1: Mallet, Project 2: Snowmen. 2007.
SHE.06	Sherwin, Reg	DVD	Which Way Do I Turn - Vol 5	Getting Started- Disc 5 of 8	Project 3: Lightpull, Helping Hands, Project 4: Spinning Top, Project 5: Spurtle, Project 6: Toadstool. 2007.
SHE.07	Sherwin, Reg	DVD	Which Way Do I Turn - Vol 6	Getting Started- Disc 6 of 8	Something for nothing, workarounds, tool handle. 2007.
SHE.08	Sherwin, Reg	DVD	Which Way Do I Turn - Vol 7	Getting Started- Disc 7 of 8	Repetition turning. 2007.

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
SHE.09	Sherwin, Reg	DVD	Which Way Do I Turn - Vol 8	Getting Started- Disc 8 of 8	Indexing, outtake. 2007.
SHE.10	Sherman, Dale	DVD	FRW Demo April 2015	Casting Blanks	Dale discusses techniques for casting then turning your own blanks using unique materials. Approx 2 hours
SHE-11	Sherman, Dale	DVD	FRW Demo August 2016	Adding Color	Adding Color to Projects - Dale demonstrates effective techniques for adding color dyes and then a final top coat. Approx 100 mins, New - Sept 2016
SHE-12	Sherman, Dale	DVD	FRW Demo Sept 2016	Adding Color	This is a follow-up to the August demo. Dale demonstrates adding color to spindles showing the various effects with different combinations of dye Approx 100 mins, .New Spt 2016
SIN.04	Sing, Dick	Book	Unique and Unusual Pens From the Wood Lathe	Pens	
SIN.05	Sing, Dick	Book	Turning Humidors	Humidors	64 pages. 1998
SIN.06	Sing, Dick	Book	Projects for the Mini Lathe	Projects	Decorative clip magnets & rare earth magnets, bolo tie slides with matching earrings, switch knobs for lamps, brushes - 64 pages. 2002
SIN-06-2	Sing, Dick	Book	Projects for the Mini Lathe	Projects	Copy 2, Decorative clip magnets & rare earth magnets, bolo tie slides with matching earrings, switch knobs for lamps, brushes - 64 pages. 2002
SIN-07	Sing, Dick	Book	Useful Beauty - Turning Practical Items on a Wood Lathe	Projects - Basic	Projects: Bottle Stopper, Stopper with a Captive Ring, Golf Ball Stopper, Weed Pot, Mirror, Baby Rattle, Top, Found Money Jar + gallery. 57 pages. 1995
SIN-09	Sing, Dick	DVD	FRW Demo Oct 03	Projects - Basic	Lathe Projects in 1 of 2 (160 min) include bottle stopper, candle holder, & bowl, along with sanding and finishing discussions. Projects in 2 of 2 (175 min) include clock holder, ornament, weedpot, and more finishing discussions.2 discs, Approx 5 1/2 hrs
SIN-10	Sinner, Steve	DVD	Chicago Woodturner Demo Aug03	Hollowing and finishing	"Beyond Boring." Focus on types of deep hollowing, but extensive discussions on finishing / design / coloring as well. Approx 5 hours
SIN.11	Sinner, Steve	DVD	FRW Demo Aug03	Goblet Enhancements	"Goblet, Piercing, Masking, Airbrush." Use of various hollowing tools. Turning a goblet. Finishing. Ends with 10 min Show & Tell. Approx 125 mins
SIN.12	Sing, Dick	Book	Pens from the Wood Lathe	Pens	Step-by-step instructions for the woodturner - history, blank selection, various types of pens plus pen gallery. 1996
SIN.12.2	Sing, Dick	Book	Pens from the Wood Lathe	Pens	Copy 2 - Same as SIN-12.
SIN.13	Sing, Dick	Book	Unique & Unusual Pens	Pens Advanced	More pen and pencil turning – more advanced techniques – more than 260 photos and clear instructions, and gallery. 64
SIN.14	Sing, Dick	Book	Turning Bowls by Dick Sing	Bowls	Steps needed to create beautiful bowls. Step-by-step instructions and over 350 photos. Proper methods of turning bowls ranging from basic to advanced, including a “natural top” bowl. Gallery includes a selection of bowls in different woods and styles. 80 pages. 2001
SIN-15	Sing, Dick	Book	Turning Miniature Birdhouses	Ornaments	All the steps needed to create delightful and decorative miniature birdhouses. Step-by-step instructions show wood preparation and proper turning and finishing techniques. Beautiful color gallery shows a diverse assortment of birdhouses that are sure to inspire. 80 pages. 2001
SIN.16	Sing, Dick	Book	Turning Ornaments and Eggs	Ornamens and Eggs	Creating beautiful Christmas ornaments, decorative eggs, and egg kaleidoscopes. Includes wood selection, tool use, and using homemade fixtures for chucking and turning. Shows special techniques and “tricks” used to solve common problems, such as egg templates, egg chucks, egg kaleidoscope mandrel, and more. An 11-page gallery with 21 photos

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
SIN.17	Sing, Dick	Book	Wood Lathe Projects for Fun & Profit	Projects - Basic	Features projects that are easy for the beginner yet fun for the experienced turner. Step-by-step instructions and 280 color photos provide instructions for a candle dish, desk set, pen, letter opener, and book mark. Each project includes tips on selection material, design, and finishing techniques. Includes a gallery section. 64 pages. 1994
SLA.01	Slack, Reg, Sutton, Roy	DVD	Woodturning Miniatures	Miniatures	An excellent introduction to miniature woodturning with simple wooden chucks to hold small pieces for doll house sized furniture.
SLO.01	Sloan, Betsy	Book	InLace Techniques - Resin Inlay for Gourd and Wood Crafts	Using Inlace	The first comprehensive book written on the uses of Inlace resin inlay for gourd artists and woodturners. Chapters present carving techniques in gourds, mixing resin, insetting, sanding, and polishing. Step-by-step directions that may be applied to any gourd and projects from contributing artists are included as well as six original designs for crafters' use. The most common challenges working with resin inlay are addressed, and eight gourd artisans and a wood turner share their experiences with this decorative inlay material. An extensive gallery of gourd and wood turned art will inspire readers to add personal touches to their projects. A resource list guides readers to suggested supplies. 2009. 64 pages.
SMA.01	Small, Tunstall Woodbridge, Christopher	Book	Mouldings & Turned Woodwork of the 16th, 17th, and 18th Centuries	Design - Historical	A collection of full size sections and details. A great source for inspiration re shapes. A large format volume with clear and detailed full-size drawings representing a rich source of ideas and applications. Included are examples of use in staircases, doors, handrails, panelling, fire surrounds, windows, skirting, and dados. An excellent book for restoration work. 1987. 96 pages
SML.01	Smith, William	Book	Segmented Woodturning	Segmenting	
SNO-01	Snodgrass, Alex	DVD	3D Cutting Boards	3D Boards	3D Cutting Boards is a great DVD for every woodworker from novice to expert. Alex Snodgrass walks you through what he does to create his visually stunning works of art. These "3D" boards can then be turned into boxes bowls and other objects for turning on a lathe. New January 2017, approx mins
SOK-01	Sokolowski, Ted	DVD	Making a Peppermill - Focus on Design	Peppermills	Insight into design aspects of making pepper and salt mills that can be translated into all projects on the lathe. From template design and construction to shaping, sanding and finishing, you'll learn everything you need to know to turn professional grade peppermills. Professionally filmed, narrated, and to the point. Approx 110 mins
SOK-02	Sokolowski, Ted	DVD	Making Candlesticks	Candlesticks	Woodturning and metalspinning. Disc 1 topics include an Intro, discs,2 Prototyping the Stem, Trototyping the Cup & Base, The Final Stem, Spinning Prep, Spin the Base, Spin the Cup, and Assembly. Disc 2 topics include Teddy's Goody Box - Make a Trim Tool with handle, Make a T-Rest, Make a Combo Tool, the "Perfect" Egg, and Extras (PDFs of blueprints of the tools and more). 2011, 2 discs, Approx 2 1/4 hours
SOK-03	Sokolowski, Ted	DVD	Metal Inlay Techniques for Woodturning & Woodworking	Metal Inlay	How to use blemished woods with natural voids and cracks to your advantage. Topics include an Intro, Getting Started (the Basics), Carve & Inlay (Advanced Techniques), Laser Engraving & Inlay (Alternative Ideas), and Understanding Your Materials (Troubleshooting). 2012 Approx 1 hour 10 mins
SOR-03	Sorby, Robert	DVD	Starting out Woodturning	Getting Started	A step-by-step introduction introduction to the world or woodturning, aimed at removing much of the mystique surrounding this craft. Topics include selection of wood, an introduction to the lathe, the use and care of basic tools, and finishing of the piece. Three elementary projects – bud base, goblet, and bowl - include close up and action shots. Narrator / demonstrator is Mark Baker. 1998. Approx 95 mins
SOR-04	Sorby, Robert	DVD	Decorative Techniques	Decorative Enhancements	Opens up a world of decoration for the woodturner who wishes to add that extra character to work. Introduces a number of tools for texturing, spiralling, indexing, precision drilling, chatterwork, and off-centre turning. Includes advice on tool usage including many close-ups of tools in use, sharpening, wood selection, finishes, and tips. 1998. Approx 75 mins

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
SOR-05	Sorby, Robert	DVD	Robert Sorby Tools	Product Demos see description	Chris Pouncey, UK Sales Manager of Sorby Tools demos use of Sorby tools to turn a small enclosed bowl. He shows how to use the Sorby handle system, angle sander (powered by the workpiece), texturing system, multi-tip hollowing tools, and spiralling system. The "how to" is well done, and not just a sales pitch. Approx 78 mins
SOR-06	Sorby, Robert	DVD	Robert Sorby Specialist Woodturning Tools - Part 1	Product Demos see description	Correct tool use, sharpening, and project-based hints and tips are addressed for Hollowing Tools, Texturing, Spiralling, and Chatterwork alongside the Sandmaster finishing system and the Spindlemaster tools. Since many of these tools may be expanded by the addition of optional tips and cutters, a DVD glossary is included. Approx 57 mins
SOR-07	Sorby, Robert	CD	Robert Sorby Specialist Woodturning Tools - Part II	Product Demos see description	FOR PCs ONLY. Covers (1) Stebcentres of various sizes and configuratins, and shows how they help in making an oval tool handle and a multi-sided bowl, (2) Easy Beaders in various sizes (1/4" 3/8", and 1/2") and shows how they help in making a honey dipper and a coaster, (3) Hardwood Scrapers with a negative bevel in various sizes (3/4" & 1/2") and how they are used to finish bowls, and (4) the Robert Sorby Sharpening System - various jigs to use with dry grinders. Click on "Sorby2" if does not auto-start. CD provided by Sorby. Approx 27 mins
SOR-08	Sorby, Robert	CD	Robert Sorby - Eccentric Chuck Projects	Eccentric Chuck	FOR PCs ONLY - video. Explains technology of the Sorby Eccentric Chuck, and demonstrates 4 projects: Offset Stem Goblet, Three-Sided Bowl, Cabriolet Leg, and Scallop-Lidded Box. Click on "Eccentric" in drive directory if does not auto-start. CD provided by Sorby.
SOR-09	Sorby, Robert	CD	Robert Sorby - Thread Cutting		FOR PCs ONLY - video. Explains basics of thread cutting by hand and demonstates 3 projects: simple threaded box, finial threaded box, and mallet with interchangeable heads. Click on "Sorby" in drive directory if does not auto-start.
SOR-10	Sorby, Robert	CD	Robert Sorby - Ultimate Sharpening System	Sharpening Product	FOR PCs & APPLES - video. One can choose to watch the whole movie, or one or more of the chapters: (1) The Proj Edge Ultimate System, (2) Safety, (3) Woodworking Chisels, (5) Woodturning Tools, (6) ProEdge & ProEdge Plus Sysetm, or (7) Other Products and Info. Click on "ProEdge" in drive directory if does not auto-start. CD provided by
SOR-11	Sorby, Robert	CD	Robert Sorby - Starting Wood	Getting Started	FOR PCs ONLY. CD version of SOR-03. Click on "R-SORBY" in drive directory if does not auto-start. CD
SOR-12	Sorby, Robert	CD	Robert Sorby Specialist Woodturning Tools - Part 1		FOR PCs and APPLES. CD version of SOR-06. Click on "RS-Part 1" in drive directory if does not auto-start. CD provided by Sorby.
SOR-13 Copy	Sorby, Robert	Pam	Robert Sorby Tools		Robert Sorby Project Brochure provided by Sorby Rep to Rockler in Feb 2011.
SOR-14	Sorby, Robert	DVD	Sorby Sharpening Demo Mar 2012	Product Demos see description	Demos Sorby Pro-Edge Sharpener, hollowing (uses micro set, Multi-Tipped Hollowing Tools, and shielded ring tool), finishing, refining the surface (scrapers, inertia sander), decorating work (texturing and spiralling tools), use of new Sorby tool handles and Titanium Nitride coating, and use of Spindle Master. 2 discs Approx 2 3/4 hours
SPA-01	Spall, Colin	DVD	Let's Make a Bandstand Clock	Desk Clock	U.K. turner Colin Spall includes all details for turning the multiple components needed for this family heirloom. Approx 2 1/2 hours
SPI.01	Spielman, Patrick	Book	The Art Of The Lathe	Projects	31 top woodturners and their work. Rolling pins, bowls, plates, candlesticks, ornaments, earrings - something for
SPR.05	Springett, David	Book	Adventures in Woodturning - Techniques & Projects	Projects - Advanced	20 projects to amaze - variation on ship-in-bottle, barrel that opens only when spun, and egg only you will know how to balance - 240 pages. 1994
SPR.06	Springett, David	Book	Turning Lace Bobbins	Lace Bobbins companion book SPR.11	1995 - see companion video description SPR.11- 124 pages.
SPR.07	Springett, David	Book	Woodturning Wizardry - Revised Ed	Projects - Advanced companion video SPR.09	Spheres within spheres, stars within cubes, delicate lattices with no apparent means of support – woodturners over the centuries have developed a wide range of extraordinary structures that seem at first sight to be impossible. In fact, all these things can be made by anyone who has basic woodturning skills, an ordinary lathe, and simple hand tools, because this book shows you how. A best seller when first published in 1993, this book has been thoroughly revised and republished as a new edition. 192 pages. 2007. See companion video SPR.09.

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
SPR.08	Springett, David	Book	Woodturning Full Circle	Projects - Advanced	This captivating book will give woodturners something new and different and will challenge the advanced or enthusiastic turner. All the projects reflect Springett's fascination with complex geometrical shapes, puzzles, and mathematical curiosities - each one will give woodturners the chance to try their hand at making Chinese strings, star-shaped streptohedrons, boxes with a twist, and many other unique and amazing designs. Springett offers close up step-by-step photography and detailed instruction of fourteen different projects as well as an inspiring gallery section of eighteen completed works by world-class turners. This is a book that will challenge experienced turners and it truly
SPR.08.1	Springett, David	Book	Woodturning Full Circle	Projects - Advanced Copy 2	This captivating book will give woodturners something new and different and will challenge the advanced or enthusiastic turner. All the projects reflect Springett's fascination with complex geometrical shapes, puzzles, and mathematical curiosities - each one will give woodturners the chance to try their hand at making Chinese strings, star-shaped streptohedrons, boxes with a twist, and many other unique and amazing designs. Springett offers close up step-by-step photography and detailed instruction of fourteen different projects as well as an inspiring gallery section of eighteen completed works by world-class turners. This is a book that will challenge experienced turners and it truly shows how to make the "impossible" possible. 192 pages. 2008
SPR-09	Springett, David	DVD	Woodturning Wizardry	Projects - Advanced companion book SPR.07	Projects that will challenge most woodturners. Choice of wood, mathematics, jigs & chucks, marking points on spheres, turning spheres, safety, toolmaking. Projects: spiked star in cube, Chinese balls, lattice pomander. David developed this aspect of woodturning to a high level after discovering the work of a little known, but highly skilled 18th-century French turner. Superb detailed step-by-step demonstrations and explanations of these three projects enable you to turn pieces that will intrigue and amaze even other turners. Approx 2 hours
SPR-10	Springett, David	DVD	Elliptical Turning	Elliptical Techniques	Skill from 16th century. Techniques that enable creation of oval frames with moulded edges, dishes, boxes, and home-made chucks to fit your lathe, enabling one to turn these fascinating pieces on an ordinary lathe. Approx 57 mins
SPR-11	Springett, David	DVD	Turning Lace Bobbins	Lace Bobbins see companion book SPR.06	Converted to DVD with permission from the artist. Learn the tricks of the bobbin making trade including techniques that David developed to make him a top bobbin maker of the highly decorated bobbins traditionally used in the East Midland area of England. Learn how to turn bone & wood (major differences) in styles labeled "Bees Knees," "Fairings," and "Mothers & Babes." In-depth treatment of spiraling and use of painted dots. Detailed section on bobbin decorating, with assistance of Christine Springett - how to add wire & tinsel and beaded decorations. Packed with ideas and techniques. Approx 144 mins, companion book SPR.06.
SPR.12	Springett, David	Book	Woodturning Trickery	Projects - advanced	12 ingenious projects with detailed instructions and photos. Whether you make any of these projects or not this book will provide some insights into alternative solutions to problems encountered by most turners from holding wood and working with very thin spindles to the hand chasing of threads. This book is definately worth some of your time.
STI-01	Stirt, Al	DVD	Turning and Carving the square platter	Square Platter	Al takes one through the process of creating a turned and carved rectangular platter from the rough plank to the finished piece. This will include techniques for turning, carving and coloring it. Al has been turning bowls and platters for over 40 years in Enosburg Falls, VT.
STI-02	Stirt, Al	DVD	Open Bowl Turning-balancing the grain	Log to Bowl	Al takes one through the process of creating a beautiful and functional bowl from the log to the finished piece. Beginners get a thorough grounding in bowl turning and more experienced turners will discover new techniques. Al has been turning bowls and platters for over 40 years in Enosburg Falls, VT.
STL-02	St. Ledger, Mark	DVD	Skill Building Projects	An Instructional DVD	Mark is high school woodshop teacher in Pearisburg, VA, in the Blue Ridge Mountains. In this AAW instructional DVD, he uses "show and tell" to explain how he tunes up his lathe; makes a Morse taper glue block, toadstool, and fly house; sharpens his tools; and makes a sphere and threaded nut & bolt. Packed with practical advice for all levels of turners. Approx 90 mins

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
STO.10	Stott, Chris	DVD	Skill Building Projects	Multi-Topics - see description	Disc 1 (126min) - Demos turning square to round on a leg, demos cutting a bead, skew exercises, and introduces boxes. Discusses types and uses of scrapers. Turns a finial box of osage orange, and hedgehog, and starts a female figure. Disc 2 (120 min) - finishes female figure, turns weedpot, several small hollow forms, and starts a box with a picture lid frame. Disc 3 (100 min) - finishes box with a picture lid frame, and turns an eccentric mushroom box. Excellent intro for beginners and consolidation of knowledge for intermediate turners. 3discs, Approx 5 3/4 hours total
STO-11	Stott, Chris	Book	Turned Boxes - 50 designs	Boxes	An excellent resource if you are interested in turning boxes. Detailed line drawing and instructions with alternative design options for each box- 177 pages 2002
STO-11-2	Stott, Chris	Book	Turned Boxes - 50 designs	Boxes	Copy 2 - note description in STO-11 - 177 pages. 2002
STO-12	Stott, Chris	DVD	First Steps in Woodturning	Getting Started	Basic woodturning & tool techniques. Approx 80 mins
STO-13	Stott, Chris	DVD	Turning Bowls	Bowls	Gouges, scrapers, sanding. Approx 70 min
STO-14	Stott, Chris	DVD	Cutting and Sharpening for Woodturners	Sharpening	Sharpening roughing gouge, skew chisel, parting tool, scraper, spindle gouge. Approx 34 min
STO.15	Stott, Chris	DVD	#3 - Cutting & Sharpening for	Boxes	Three types of boxes. Approx 70 mins
STO.16	Stott, Chris	DVD	#5 - Natural Edges & Hollow Forms - 1994	Natural Edge	Rough turning & remounting when dry. Approx 70
STO-17	Stott, Chris	DVD	#6 - Decorative Effects & Colouring	Color and Enhancements	Carving, abrading, coloring. If this video does not play on DVD player view it on a PC. Approx 70 mins
STO-18	Stott, Chris	DVD	#7 - Finishing for Woodturners	Finishing abrasives,	Getting best surface from tools, abrasives, power sanding techniques, oil finishes, keeping color of wood, strengthening surface, non-toxic finishes for food use, waxes, burnishing, spraying.
STO-19	Stott, Chris	DVD	#8 - Inlaid & Novelty Boxes	Enhancements to Boxes	Mushroom box, spherical box, ring inlay, ornaments. Approx 78 mins
STO-20	Stott, Chris	DVD	#9 - Basic Off Centre Turning	Off Centre Projects	Candlestick, female form, eccentric box, off centre bowl. Approx 85 mins
STO-21	Stocksdale, Bob	Book	Eighty-eight turnings : from the collection of Forrest L. Merrill	Exhibit Catalog	Exhibit catalog Museum of Craft & Folk Art, San Francisco, April 4 - May 27, 2001 from the Collection of Forrest L. Merrill
STO.22	Stowe, Doug	Book	Beautiful Boxes,Design and Technique	Boxes	170 pages - Good basics for the woodworker using joinery to make boxes. Some but limited application for woodturners.
STU-02	Stubbs, Del	DVD	Bowl Turning	Bowls and Plates	Turn bowls & plates from dry or green lumber. Choose & hold tools, grind & modify chisels & gouges, mount bowl blanks on the lathe, rough out the bowl shape, work end grain, control warp in thin-walled bowls, design bowl forms. Approx 2 hours
THE-01	Theobald, Curt	DVD	Segmented Patterns (Video #2)	Segmenting	Covers step-by-step from a blueprint to finished bowl. Demo of various types of segmented turning - tips & insights take the mystery of the process - good reference for turners of all skills. Approx 2 hours
THE-04	Theobald, Curt	DVD	Introduction to Segmented Turning (Video #1)	Segmenting	Step-by-step process to create segmented rings with no gaps. Covers calibration of sanding table, building sled, installing fence, cutting & sanding segments, glue-up and facing off. Useful for all skill levels. Approx 70 mins
THE-05	Theobald, Curt	DVD	FRW Demo March 1, 2011	Segmenting and Working with Stone	"Segmenting Stone." Curt does a "show and tell" slide show with props and detailed explanations on working various types of stones and segmenting or partially segmenting bowls and vases. This is a "must see" for those interested in stone work because Curt shares some important tips that he has learned by experimenting and networking with other stone turners. Approx 90 mins
THO-01	Thode, "Doc"	Book	Works by H. Paul "Doc" Thode - from the Dale Nish Collection	Pictorial of Miniatures	Pictures of all of Doc Thode's miniature "to-scale" furniture pieces in the Nish family collection, put together in memory of Doc's passing. 22 pages. 2010

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
THO-02	Thorlin, Anders	Book	Ideas for Woodturning	Project Ideas	A wonderful source for ideas. Written by a Swedish woodturner who focuses on the beauty of natural wood. Highly recommended by Bear Limvere. 120 pages. 1980
TIB-01	Tibbetts, Malcolm	DVD	Segmented Woodturning - Vol 1 Getting Started	Segmenting Getting Started	Take your woodturning to the next level. Anyone with minimal woodturning and woodworking skills can produce stunning turnings with these techniques. For the more experienced segmented, there are numerous "methods of work" to help improve and speed the assembly of segmented constructions. Approx 2 hours
TIB-02	Tibbetts, Malcolm	DVD	Segmented Woodturning - Vol 2 Tips, Tricks, & Feature Rings	Segmenting Feature Rings	This DVD is mostly about "feature rings" - various ways to enhance segmented vessels. Detailed instruction is offered on zig zag rings, ovals, diamonds, floating bases, indian blanket, feather rings, sunrise rings, big vessels, portholes (his signature design), small diamonds, and multi-generational segmenting. He also provides a preview of to-be-issued Part III on tubular, ribbon, hedron, and mitred stave construction. Approx 2 hours
TIB-03	Tibbetts, Malcolm	DVD	Segmented Woodturning - Vol 3 Exploring Possibilities	Advanced Segmenting	This DVD was created for the experienced turner and woodworker who is looking to take their work to the next level. Malcolm has created "lessons" on techniques and "methods of work" that are not found elsewhere. Malcolm is hoping that others will "springboard" from these techniques and thereby help advance the "art" of segmented woodturning. 2009, Approx 2 hours
TIB-04	Tibbetts, Malcolm	DVD	Segmented Woodturning Lessons - Functional Projects	Segmenting Functional Projects	This DVD is about creating items that have a "use." A wide range of techniques are shown, many that were not included in previous DVDs. Project items include: a baby rattle, mass-produced salt and pepper shakers, a wine cooler, picture frames, an oil lamp, an ice cream scoop, mass-produced desk top paperweights, and a birdhouse for outdoor use. Approx 2 hours
TIB-05	Tibbetts, Malcolm	DVD	Segmented Woodturning Lessons - More Functional Projects	Segmenting Functional Projects	This DVD is a continuation of TIB-04. A wide range of techniques are shown, many that were not included in previous DVDs. Project items include: a baby's stacking toy, mass-produced desk clocks, a salad bowl set, kaleidoscopes, a pair of unique candle holders, serving bowls, bansia pod bracelets, and a belt buckle with exchangeable components. Approx 2 hours
TIB-06	Tibbetts, Malcolm	DVD	Lessons in Segmented Woodturning: Jewelry	Segmenting Jewelry	In this DVD, Malcom presents over 20 different styles of jewelry. Most items can be created with minimal turning and woodworking skills; although, there are a few techniques that will challenge even the very experienced segmenter. There are many types of earrings, three very different styles of bracelets, belt buckles, bolo ties, and a couple of unique necklaces. Even if you are not interested in jewelry making, I think most segmenters will find techniques that they can incorporate into other styles of work. Appr 2 hours
TIB-07	Tibbetts, Malcolm	DVD	Lessons in Segmented Woodturning: Special Boxes	Segmenting Special Boxes	The first project is a segmented version of Allan Batty's famous "Secret Box" - the construction of which will challenge your turning skills. The second project is based on the "Cryptex" container that was featured in the movie and book The Da Vinci Code, which is both a challenge to create and a challenge to open. Approx 2 hours
TIB-08	Tibbetts, Malcolm	DVD	Lessons in Segmented Woodturning: Furnishings	Segmenting Furnishings	Four large scale more advanced segmented projects that can be used to furnish your home. Two coffee table bases, a chair and ottoman and more. Approx 2 hours
TIB-09	Tibbetts, Malcolm	DVD	FRW Demo Feb 2016 Segmenting Tips & Techniques	Segmenting Tips and Tricks	This demo for FRW in Feb 2016 includes many tips and techniques from design considerations to jigs and techniques that Malcolm utilizes on a regular basis. 2 Discs, Approx 2 1/2 hours, New March 2016
TIB.10	Tibbetts, Malcolm	DVD	FRW Demo Jun07	Segmenting	Segmented Work.
TIB-11	Tibbetts, Malcolm	Book	The Art of Segmented Turning	Segmenting	"Must read" for the segmented woodturner – comprehensive step-by-step guide. Included are more than 40 full color finished project photos; more than 230 color photos of step-by-step work, jigs, and fixtures and related tools and equipment; and several drawings and charts. 184 pages. 2004
TIB-11-2	Tibbetts, Malcolm	Book	The Art of Segmented Turning	Segmenting	Donated by Suzanne Thompson - Copy 2 see the description for TIB-11.

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
TOL-01	Toller, Jane	Book	Turned Woodware for Collectors - Treen and Other Objects	Historical Treen	Toller is a deal in antiques and has specialized in treen, small bits of practical woodware made for domestic use that features English country craftsmanship. Platters, bowls, and drinking vessels are described and pictured along with ware
TOR-01	Tormek	DVD	The Tormek TNT Sharpening System for Woodturners	Sharpening System	Detailed instructions and turning tips by Jeff Farris. Provided with the Sep08 issue of <i>Woodturning</i> Magazine Approx 80 mins
TUR-01	Doug Turner	DVD	Donut Box	Box	Demo for the Utah club. Doug Turner truly does turn a "Donut" shaped box. Approx 54 mins, New March 2016
TYN-01	Tynan, Terry	DVD	Metal Spinning Workshop - Part 1 - The Basic Shapes	Basic Metal Spinning	This innovative DVD is the first ever-visual tutorial produced on the age-old craft of metal spinning. Receive one-on-one lessons, tips, & spinning techniques from a life-long professional metal spinner. Topics include making your own spinning tools; beading, trimming, & truing up; converting a wood lathe into a metal spinning lathe; posture; speed, control, & pressure; and metal spinning tutorials. 2005, 2 discs, Approx 120 mins
TYN-02	Tynan, Terry	DVD	Metal Spinning Workshop - Part 2 - Advanced Tools & Techniques	Advanced Metal Spinning	Having learned the fundamentals of metal spinning from Part 1, you are ready to concentrate on more advanced tooling & techniques. Includes material preparation, stretching materials, lapping / locking, spinning into corners, breakdown tools, material comparison (silver, brass, copper, aluminum, pewter), annealing & pickling, parabolic, spinning on air, and advance beading. 2006, 2 discs, Approx 120 mins
TYN-03	Tynan, Terry	DVD	Metal Spinning Workshop - Part 3 - Mini Lathe Metal Spinning	Metal Spinning Projects	Demos use of a mini-lathe to turn pewter egg cups, brass oil lamps, planters, a wall clock, and spun boxes with lids. Downloadable drawings. Focuses on design around hardware, prototyping, mandrel making, construction, tolerances, polishing, & soldering. Also new to this DVD is a down-loadable book that contains drawings of all the projects including additional tips, circle sizes, hardware info and instructions. 2007, 2 discs, Approx 120 mins
UND-01	Underhill, Roy	Book	The Woodwright's Shop - A Practical Guide to Traditional Woodcraft	Historical Info	Rustic woodworking and woodturning, including use of spring-pole, great-wheel, and treadle lathes - 1981 - 202 pages. CONTRIBUTED BY RICHARD MYERS
UTA-2005	Utah Symposium	CD	Utah Woodturning Symposium	Symposium Pictorial	CD Format only - June 16-18, 2005. Donated by the family of the late Pete Holtus
UTA-2006	Utah Symposium	CD	Utah Woodturning Symposium	Symposium Pictorial	CD Format only - June 15-17, 2006. Donated by the family of the late Pete Holtus.
UTA-2007	Utah Symposium	DVD	Utah Woodturning Symposium	Symposium Pictorial	Photo Disc - June 21-23, 2007, 2 discs donated by the family of the late Pete Holtus
UTA-2009	Utah Symposium	DVD	Utah Woodturning Symposium	Symposium Pictorial	June 21-23, 2009. 2 discs donated by the family of the late Pete Holtus
VER-01	Vero, Radu	Book	Airbrush: The Complete Studio Handbook	Airbrush and methods for the	Use this handbook to learn the materials, mediums, and methods for the creative use of the airbrush - from photographic retouching to fine art. Vero is a master at his trade. Highly recommended by David Nittman. 192 pages. 1997.
VOG-01	Vogt, Curt	DVD	FRW Demo 4Sep2012	Pens	Ins and Outs of Pen-Making. Kurt presented show & tell and slide show detailing the turning and assembly of pens of various types. Very detailed and helpful information. Approx 90 mins
WAG-01	Wagner, Joe	DVD	Nimble with a Thimble - Demo	Thimble	Thimbles make an ideal project for persons to start a collection of different species of wood. Joe demos his procedure for the Utah Association of Woodturners Approx 36 mins
WAG-02	Wagner, Joe	DVD	Sea Urchin and Plastic Globe Ornaments	Ornaments	Demo for the Utah Association of Woodturners, Appr 116 mins
WAG-03	Wagner, Joe	DVD	Banded Christmas Ornament	Ornaments	Demo for the Utah Association of Woodturners, Approx 84 mins

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
WAG-04	Wagner, Joe	DVD	Fluted Christmas Ornament	Ornaments	Demo for the Utah Association of Woodturners, Approx 89 mins
WAG-05	Wagner, Joe	DVD	Christmas Ornaments v.2	Ornaments	Demo for the Utah Association of Woodturners, Approx 97 mins
WAG-06	Wagner, Joe	DVD	An Acorn Birdhouse Ornament	Ornaments	Demo for the Utah Association of Woodturners, Approx 97 mins
WAG-07	Wagner, Joe	DVD	Saffron Boxes	Boxes	Demo for the Utah Association of Woodturners - 3 sizes of Saffron boxes, Approx 114 mins, New April 2016
WAG-08	Wagner, Joe	DVD	Dynamic Ducks	Multi-Axis Turning	Joe uses multi axis technique to create these whimsical forms that can be turned into bottlestoppers, ornaments or a number of other creative projects. Approx 78 mins, New August 2016
WAL-01	Walters, Sue	Book	Pyrography Workbook - A complete Guide to the Art of Woodburning	Woodburning	Build skills through three step-by-step projects for beginner, intermediate, and advanced burners. Learn how to prepare wood surfaces before burning, how to transfer a design or pattern, and how to select materials for burning, coloring, and finishing a project. Methods for burning onto wood, leather, paper, bark, and antlers are detailed alongside ample pictures of pyrography on the various materials that will inspire novice woodburners. Numerous techniques are discussed, including solar, negative, relief, engraving, torch, and hot wire. The most difficult area for burners—how to realistically create animal fur, feathers, and eyes—is also addressed. 138 pages.
WAL-02	Wallace, Kevin, and Martin, Terry	Book	New Masters of Woodturning: Expanding the Boundaries of Wood Art.	Woodturning Masters	We are treated to a wealth of knowledge from 31 leading wood artists in this unique collection of contemporary art, which has redefined the limits of shaped wood. These artists share their personal motivations, thought processes, and the studio techniques they employ to bring out the breath-taking beauty of wood. Contemporary artists such as Virginia Dodson, Binh Pho, Harvey Fein, Paul Fennell, and Marilyn Campbell are among those whose works are given studio-quality photographic treatment. Each featured piece encourages crafters to find new ways to connect with their own creative channels. This book is an important document of the modern craft. 216 pages. 2008
WAL-03	Wallace, Kevin	Book	River Of Destiny, The Life and work of Binh Pho	Portrait of a Master	River of Destiny: The Life and Work of Binh Pho presents the art and story of an important Vietnamese-American artist. A leading figure in the new international movement in contemporary wood sculpture, Binh Pho utilizes modernist approaches to painting and sculpture to create bold new work that bridges the decorative arts with concerns for narrative and concept traditionally associated with contemporary art. In his text, author and curator Kevin Wallace explores the connections between Binh Pho's life experiences and his work. Tracing the artist's inspiration back through Vietnamese and familial history, the narrative shares the artist's struggle to follow his family to the U.S. following the Fall of Saigon, which included attempted escapes and time spent in a Communist "reeducation camp". After a dramatic final escape attempt, Binh Pho was stranded on a Malaysian island, where he fell in love with Vi, a fellow passenger on the boat that took him to freedom. Arriving in the United States, the young immigrant found that his struggles were far from over, yet the doors were open for him to discover his destiny. Published in conjunction with an exhibition at the Long Beach Museum of Art, River of Destiny: The Life and Work of Binh Pho presents a story of family, friendship, dreams, struggles, love and the intersection of life and art. Throughout the book, stunning reproductions of Binh Pho's artwork illustrate and illuminate his life story; with award-winning designer Ron Shore creating a marriage of text and imagery that makes the book a work of art in itself. New 2015
WAL-04	Wallace, Kevin	Book	Transforming Vision - The Wood Sculpture of William Hunter 1970-2005	Portrait of a Master	The first major retrospective of the artist that features work that encompasses over three decades of artistic exploration. Hunter was inspired by the back-to-the-earth movement and philosophies of self-reliance and reinvention. He pioneered a new language in wood, evolving from a foundation in utilitarian forms to a vehicle for sculptural exploration. Hunter's work is characterized by sophistication and technical mastery. 2006. 128 pages.

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
WAL-05	Walshaw, TD	Book	Ornamental Turning	Ornamental	The art of ornamental turning in wood (and, in former days, ivory) has a long and distinguished history, and it has recently experienced a renaissance among craftspeople. This is T.D. Walshaw's guide to the art, aimed not only at the experienced woodturner, but also at the novice. This book provides comprehensive chapters on purpose-built ornamental lathes (both antique and modern), essential accessories, using cutting and decorative tools, plus detailed information about screw threads and templates. Also included are clear directions on using a standard engineer's lathe to create ornamental work. Fully illustrated with close-up photographs of work in stages and finished projects, plus detailed plans and diagrams, this is the instruction book for any woodturner wanting to master the art of ornamental
WAL-06	Wallace, Kevin	Book	Moulthrop - A Legacy	Portrait of a Master	Documents the work of three generations – Ed, Philip, & Matt. Offers a unique insight into the Moulthrop modernistic approach to woodturning. Includes personal interviews, never before seen photos of Moulthrop vessels, and historical family images. 2007. 168 pages.
WAL-07	Walters, Sue	DVD	Pyrography Workshop - Hawk Portrait	Woodburning	Discover the simple techniques of pyrography as you stand alongside one of today's finest woodburning artists. Ideal for the beginner, or for woodburners looking to improve their skills, The video is like having a private tutoring session. In addition to learning the basics of woodburning, you also will receive 10 detailed lessons that culminate in the completion of a stunning hawk project. Inside this DVD set you will find a 16 page color booklet that includes two patterns for the hawk project, a photo of the finished piece, and an invaluable set of reference photos illustrating more than 60 textures created with just 4 pyrography tips. This video has everything you need to start woodburning like a pro. 2009, 2 discs, approx 110 mins.
WAR-01	Ward, Don	Book	Turning Modified Slimline Pens - Beyond the Basics	Advanced Pens	Learn how to make unique pen designs using the Slimline pen kit with clear, step-by-step instructions and 291 color photos. The designs and techniques used in this book include: changing the lengths of the pen barrel, eliminating the center band, adding accent rings and center bands made from various material, building blanks from sections of contrasting woods, recessing the clip and finial, using rifle shells and shaft sections of hunting arrows for pen barrels, making a one-piece barrel for the Slimline pen, many other modifications, coloring pen barrels with wood dye, and using cyanoacrylate glue and boiled linseed oil together to produce a superb and brilliant finish for pens made on the wood lathe. 96 pages. Sep 2012.
WEA-01	Wearing, Robert	Book		Jigs	Types of holding devices for building furniture, including for lathe - 1981 - 208 pages. CONTRIBUTED BY
WEI-01	Derek Weidman	DVD	Turning Sculptures	Sculptures	Derek displays amazing talent as he turns the head of various animals as suggested by his audience. Interesting to watch but not something that everyone will want to try. New June 2016, approx 2 hours
WEL-01	Weldon, David	Book		Design	Scaled drawings - 128 pages. 1992
WES-01	Wessels, John	DVD	FRW Demo May 15, 2010	Bowls and Embelishments	"Turned Bowls Decorated with Metal" - John is from South Africa and decorates bowls with cast pewter, sheet pewter, silver, and copper. In Disc1 (88min), he discusses the differing hardness of pewter based on silver or copper content and demos casting pewter into wood molds, turning pewter and the tools used to do so, use of the chatter tool on pewter, and the process to turn a bowl. In Disc2 (90 min) he demos use of pewter sheets, creating designs and signature blocks using fill and patina (black / copper), and finishing (silver polish) with variants. 2 discs, Approx 178 mins

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
WES.02	West, Chris	Book	Turning Salt & Pepper Shakers and Mills - 30 Projects for Turners of All Levels	30 Projects - Salt and Peppermills	The perfect read for anyone who turns salt and pepper mills - it provides a host of new ideas and processes for making 30 different projects at various difficulty levels. Over 500 color photos. This first book dedicated to turning salt and pepper shakers and mills, and it will guide turners in creating small projects that are practical and beautiful. The step-by-step projects, rated by level of difficulty, are fairly easy to finish and use only small amounts of expensive materials. While turning wood is the focus, Chris also shows how the same design can be reconceived using different accessories—like glass, metals, or ceramics—and assembly methods. The designs include both traditional and CrushGrind mechanisms, which allow for more flexibility and grinding options (for coarse or fine grit). A gallery of work from internationally recognized turners rounds out this craft-pleasing book filled with beautiful pieces. 2011. 176 pages.
WHI-07	White, Dennis	DVD	#1 - Turning Between Centers	Spindles	Spindle turning - the basics of turning between center. Demos turning a salt mill. Perfect for beginners, but advanced turners can still pick up tips. Approx 65 mins
WHI.08	White, Dennis	DVD	# 2- Turning Bowls	Bowls	Bowl turning. Holding bowl discs and using screw, mulit-purpose, and jam chucks to produce footed bowls without screw marks. Perfect for beginners, but advanced turners can still pick up tips. Approx 85 mins
WHI.09	White, Dennis	DVD	#4 - Novelties & Projects	Boxes and Goblets	Demos unique techniques of turning boxes and goblets, and includes hand chasing screw threads. Perfect for beginners, but advanced turners can still pick up tips. Approx 87 mins
WHI-10	White, Dennis	DVD	#4 - Novelties & Projects	Projects	Lace bobbin to coffee grinder. Approx 98 mins
WHI-11	White, Dennis	DVD	#5 Classic Profiles	Design	Spindle profiles - balusters / table legs. Approx 105 mins
WHI-12	White, Dennis	DVD	#6 - Twists & Advanced Turning	Twists	Secrets of twists. Approx 87 mins
WIL.01	Williams, Gareth	Book	Master Pieces - the Architecture of Chess	Chess Sets	2000 - written by experienced tournament and club player in the UK. Ideas for turning - 160 pages.
WIL.02	Williams, Henry	DVD	FRW Demo Apr 11	Eccentric Bowl and Texturing	"Eccentric Bowl" - Henry demos turning an off-centre bowl using the VicMarc balancing system, and also discusses use of pyrography to texture the rim. Approx 73 mins
WIL.03	Williamson, Samuel J. & Cummins, Herman	Book	Light and Color in Nature and Art	Color	Color theory and optics needed to understand light an color phenomena in nature and art. Chapter 11, Color in Art, addresses dyes and pigments in detail. 488 pages. 1983
WIL.04	Wilkie, Ian and Nina	Book	FRW Demo Oct05	Miniatures	Introduces techniques and equipment required to turn small objects accurately and with precision for a range of models, crafts, and project. Covers a wide range of items from clock finials to jewellery and dollhouse saucepans. 2001. 159 pages.
WIR-01	Wirsing, Tom	DVD	FRW Demo Oct05	Cabriolet Leg	"Cabriolet Leg" - History of the Cabriolet Leg as related to early 1700's furniture, layout (key to success), and demonstration of turning / working, and finishing a leg. Approx 69 min
WIR-02	Wirsing, Tom	DVD	FRW Demo Nov10	Platters	"Large Platters" - Tom demos his techniques for turning large platters, from setting up using a shallow recess for the dovetail chuck jaws and use of hardwood wedges under the faceplate to compensate for warp, to use of a burr on negative scrapers to achieve a smooth finish, to his tried and true finishing process. Approx 88 mins
WOO.03	Woodturning Center, Philadelphia	Pam	International Lathe Turned Objects		1991 - material and process, furnishings, context.
WOO-04	Woodturning Centre, Yale University	Book	Woodturning in North America since 1930	Historical	History of lathe-turned objects in the 20th century - evolution from a way of easily producing multiples of utilitarian objects, to a true art form reflecting a wide range of aesthetic and emotional expressions. 2003
WOO.05	WT Mag Editors	Book	Useful Woodturning ProjectsProjects	Projects	A project book for those seeking a varied range of ideas for things to make on the lathe. Included are articles from out-of-print issues of "Woodturning" magazine. 29 illustrated projects are featured with additional tips and hints. Projects include: trays; bookends; lids; eggs; a three-tier tripod table; vases; bird house; knobs and handles; salad bowls; collapsible beaker; pepper mill; threaded lid boxes; tool handles; mushrooms; and natural top bowls. "The best from
WOO.06	WT Mag Editors	Book	Faceplate Turning - Features, Projects, Practices	Faceplate	This selection of projects covers wet turning, hollow turning, platters, vases, profiles, tools and chucks. It serves both as an introduction for the beginner woodturner and as stimulus to the more experienced craftsperson. "The best from Woodturning Magazine." - 30 articles - 128 pages. 1996

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
WOO.07	WT Mag Editors	Book	Woodturning Techniques	Techniques	This collection of articles covers a wide range of techniques, and also offers projects that challenge traditional wisdom and new approaches to the craft. Projects include: turning a deep oval bowl; ornamental turning; texturing, finishing and colouring; secrets of ebonising and bleaching; metalwork for woodturners; green woodturning; and copy and ring turning. "The very best from Woodturning Magazine" - 20 articles - 128 pages. 1994
WOO.08	WT Mag Editors	Book	Spindle Turning: The Best from Woodturning Magazine	Spindles	The craft of spindle turning is covered in this book. Among the projects: tool handles; pens; paper knives; lace bobbins; vases; thimbles and bedposts. Contributors such as Ron Kent reveal their secrets, from the best way to use the skew chisel to how to turn miniature goblets. "The best from Woodturning Magazine" - 34 articles - 128 pages. 1996
WOO-09	Wood, Vic	DVD	FRW Demo May93	Winged Bowl and Hollow Form	Winged bowl & hollow form. 2 discs 125 mins each.
WOO-10	Wood, Vic	DVD	FRW Demo Jan99	Winged Bowl and Hollow Form	Winged bowl & hollow form. 2 discs, Disc 1 - 210 mins, Disc 2 - 190 mins)
WOO.11	Woodstock International, Inc.	Pam	Basic Dust Collection	Dust Collection	General design considerations and use of dust collection accessories in small home-shop environments - 1991 - 57 pages. CONTRIBUTED BY RICHARD MYERS
WOO.12	Woodturning Mag Ed.	Book	Useful Techniques for Woodturners	Techniques	"The Best from Woodturning Magazine" - 38 articles - 113 pages. 1998 CONTRIBUTED BY RICHARD MYERS
WOO.13	Wood, Robin	Book	The Wooden Bowl	Historical Bowls	During the Medieval period in Europe most people had few possessions, but the few included a knife, a spoon, and a turned wooden bowl. This book is the first authoritative account of the history of the wooden bowl. Many photos from important collections in many countries. A fascinating history lesson!
WOO.14	Woodturning Center, City of Philadelphia	Book	Enter the World of Lathe-Turned Objects	Gallery Catalog	The first complete catalog of the Center for Art in Wood's (Philadelphia) permanent collection. This 146-page, full-color book shows over 180 lathe-turned objects by over 100 international artists and includes descriptions of the objects and information about the artists. 1997. 146 pages.
WOO.15	Woodturning Center, City of Philadelphia	Book	Turning to Art in Wood - A Creative Journey	Historical Perspective	Publication celebrating 25 years of the Wood Turning Center. Accompanied exhibit, and also served to celebrate Albert LeCoff's 35 years of effort in establishing the Center. Covers the history, includes essays, and includes pictures of the entire collection. A true idea factory! 2012. 282 pages.
WRI.01	Wright, Daniel	Book	Introduction to Pyrography - The Art of Woodburning	Woodburning patterns,	Decorate turnings. Techniques, patterns, borders - detailed "how to" information. Projects include chessboard, vase, cheeseboard, milking stool, spheres, napkin rings. 96 pages. 2003
YAN-01	PBS	DVD	The New Yankee Workshop	Candle Stand	Martha's Candle Stand DVD with paper plans within case. Although Martha Washington's bedroom is not on the official tour of Mount Vernon (Virginia), the Ladies of Mount Vernon (the caretakers) take Norm there, and he comes across a cherry candle stand that sits near the bed. It is a diminutive, well-crafted stand complete with a wooden "birdcage" element that allows the tabletop to rotate and flip up for storage. DONATED TO FRW LIBRARY by the family of Pete Holtus. 2007, Approx 25 mins
YOD-01	Yoder, Tim	DVD	Definitive Beginners Guide	Getting Started Techniques and projects	The Definitive Guide (50min) helps potential turners plan, organize, and prepare their shops. Tim shows where and how to set up your shop, choose a lathe, select essential turning tools and indispensable accessories, how to choose wood, set up your lathe, sharpen, and prepare and mount wood on the lathe. Projects (80min) includes demos on making a rolling pin, bowl, scoop, and top. Each project focuses on how to use basic tools, add embellishments, and finish. 2012, 2 discs, Approx 130 mins total

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
YOD-02	Yoder, Tim	DVD	Tree Topper - 3 in 1 Project	3 projects in 1	It's a Christmas tree topper, an ornament, and a lidded gift box - 3 projects in 1! Tim turns an heirloom quality Christmas Tree Topper and demos how to modify the look of the topper with gold leaf and subtle design modifications. Along the way he shows how to adapt the topper into a hanging Christmas tree ornament or a lidded gift box. 2011, Approx 60 mins
YOD-201	Yoder, Tim	DVD	Nuts	Turning Nuts	2008 Episode 201 <i>Woodturning Workshop</i> - Tim shows how to turn a Giant Ivory Palm Nut into a beautiful natural edge vessel. Also see some great pieces of "Nut Work" from "Nut King" Gene Dorene. Approx 27 mins
YOD-202	Yoder, Tim	DVD	Duck & Turkey Calls	Game Calls	2008 Episode 202 <i>Woodturning Workshop</i> - Tim shows how to make a couple of collectible game calls for hunters. Apr27 minsox
YOD-203	Yoder, Tim	DVD	Staved Vessel	Staved Vessels	2008 Episodes 203 & 204 <i>Woodturning Workshop</i> - In part 1, Tim visits the shop of "genius of the jig" Bob Fulton, one of the most creative turners around. Bob shows Tim how to make his signature staved vessels It's a complicated process, but Bob breaks it down step by step. You will be amazed by the insight, approach, and techniques in tackling such a project. In part 2, Tim goes back to his shop to finish the project. Tim demonstrates the turning techniques needed to complete this unique and complicated project. 2 discs, approx 54 mins total
YOD-205	Yoder, Tim	DVD	Relief Turning (and Photographing Turnings)	Embellishments and Photography	2008 Episode 205 <i>Woodturning Workshop</i> - Tim transforms a block of spalted sycamore into a unique paperweight. This project is nearly impossible to describe - you'll have to see it to understand it. Afterwards Tim visits the studio of professional photographer and woodturner Bob Hawks, where Bob will show you how to photograph your turnings. Approx 27 mins
YOD-206	Yoder, Tim	DVD	Spheres	Spheres	2008 Episode 206 <i>Woodturning Workshop</i> - A simple sphere is one of the most challenging designs for any woodturner. "Close enough" does not cut it (pun intended) when making one of these. Accuracy is of the utmost importance along with a light touch. Tim recruits one of <i>Woodturning Workshop's</i> good friends and master woodturner Oren Zehner to help explain the process involved in making the wood go round. Approx 27 mins
YOD-207	Yoder, Tim	DVD	Chess Set	Chess Set	2008 Episode 207 <i>Woodturning Workshop</i> - Tim shares how he designed and turns chess set pieces (he purchased the board). Learn the step-by-step process on how to design and turn an heirloom quality chess set using Cocobolo and Canary Wood. Approx 27 mins
YOD-208	Yoder, Tim	DVD	Forrest Heritage Center	Woodturning Competition	2008 Episode 208 <i>Woodturning Workshop</i> - Woodturning Workshop travels to the <i>Masters At Work</i> woodturning competition at the Forrest Heritage Center in Broken Bow, Oklahoma. You will meet some of the best turners in the region as they begin to create pieces for the show. You will also experience an incredible display of woodturnings as Tim takes you on a tour of the Center's permanent collection. Approx 27 mins
YOD-209	Yoder, Tim	DVD	Snowwoman	see description	2008 Episode 209 <i>Woodturning Workshop</i> - Tim shares how he turns a snowwoman from cherry, including use of cocobolo and ebony to color parts of the snowwoman. Approx 27 mins
YOD-210	Yoder, Tim	DVD	Woodgrain Patterns	Woodgrain and Bowl Coring	2008 Episode 210 <i>Woodturning Workshop</i> - Tim visits with master woodturner Wayne Furr. Wayne's use of woodgrain patterns in his work will make you think twice before making that first cut. You will also get to see a great tool - a bowl coring system - in action. Approx 27 mins
YOD-211	Yoder, Tim	DVD	Vacuum Pump & Natural Edge Bowl	Vacuum Chuck	2008 Episode 211 <i>Woodturning Workshop</i> - Tim visits with his good friend and master turner Larry Elizondo to learn about a different way to hold your work on the lathe - with a vacuum chuck. Larry shows how using the vacuum can help you make a beautiful natural edge bowl. As an added bonus, Wayne gives us a quick tour of his new shop and explains the decisions behind its design. Approx 27 mins
YOD-212	Yoder, Tim	DVD	Elevated Platter	Platter	2008 Episode 212 <i>Woodturning Workshop</i> - Tim takes the lowly platter and elevates it to new heights. He creates a unique and beautiful two-tiered platter from curly maple. This is a great project involving spindle and bowl turning skills along with several different mounting techniques. Approx 27 mins

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
YOD-213	Yoder, Tim	DVD	Pepper Mill & Mug Kits	Peppermill and Mug	2008 Episode 213 <i>Woodturning Workshop</i> - Why use a kit? Why not? Everyone has those days where the creative juices have dried up. Tim visits a local woodturning store to get a few ideas and picks up a couple of kits to bring back to the shop. Approx 27 mins
YOD-214	Yoder, Tim	DVD	Woodturning with Tim Yoder-From Tree to Bowl	Tree to Bowl	•Learn how to turn a wood bowl from start to finish •Tim Yoder shows you how to harvest wood, prepare, turn, and season your bowl•Enjoy learning Tim's tips and hints along with his quirky sense of humor•DVD, NTSC
YOD-215	Yoder, Tim	DVD	Holiday Turnings	Ornaments	New techniques for turning 3 popular holiday items: Snowman, a classic bell, an ornament, Approx 80 mins
ZIM-01	Zimmerman, Russ	Pam	Zimmerman Woodturning Letters 1-12		These letters were written in 1983 thru 1986 but have been revised between then and 1994. They cover the gamut of woodturning topics and are a great source of information. There is an index, a one-page "Zimmerman Turning Principles" document, a one-page shapes diagram, a 4-page "Sharpening Jigs" summary from letters 4 thru 6, and 4 volumes of letters - over 150 pages in all. Focus of Letters: 1 - faceplate turning with green wood, 2 - bowl turning, 3 - intro to spindle turning, 4 thru 6 - sharpening, use of chisels, fingernail gouges, bead making (and what can go wrong) with skew, gouge, and scraper, 7 thru 9 - difinititive treatment of pommeling, duplication of spindles, long spindle
			<u>Magazines</u>		
<u>AMERICAN WOODTURNER - PUBLISHED BY AAW</u>					
NEED COPIES FROM VOLUMES 1 THRU 10					
AW 7-4	American Woodturner	Mag	Dec-92		
AW 11-1	American Woodturner	Mag	Mar-96		Contributed by Mark McKeever
AW 11-2	American Woodturner	Mag	Jun-96		Contributed by Mark McKeever
AW 11-3	American Woodturner	Mag	Sep-96		Contributed by Mark McKeever
AW 11-4	American Woodturner	Mag	Dec-96		Contributed by Mark McKeever
AW 12-1	American Woodturner	Mag	Mar-97		Contributed by Mark McKeever
AW 12-2	American Woodturner	Mag	Jun-97		Contributed by Mark McKeever
AW 12-3	American Woodturner	Mag	Sep-97		Contributed by Mark McKeever
AW 12-4	American Woodturner	Mag	Dec-97		Contributed by Mark McKeever
AW 13-1	American Woodturner	Mag	Spring98		Contributed by Mark McKeever
AW 13-2	American Woodturner	Mag	Summer98		Contributed by Mark McKeever
AW 13-3	American Woodturner	Mag	Fall98		Contributed by Mark McKeever
AW 13-4	American Woodturner	Mag	Winter98		Contributed by Mark McKeever
AW 14-1	American Woodturner	Mag	Spring99		Contributed by Mark McKeever
AW 14-2	American Woodturner	Mag	Summer99		Contributed by Mark McKeever

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
AW 14-3	American Woodturner	Mag	Fall99		Contributed by Mark McKeever
AW 14-4	American Woodturner	Mag	Winter99		Contributed by Mark McKeever
AW 15-1	American Woodturner	Mag	Spring00		Contributed by Mark McKeever
AW 15-2	American Woodturner	Mag	Summer00		Contributed by Mark McKeever
AW 15-3	American Woodturner	Mag	Fall00		Contributed by Mark McKeever
AW 15-4	NEED COPY				
AW 16-1	American Woodturner	Mag	Spring01		
AW 16-2	American Woodturner	Mag	Summer01		Contributed by Mark McKeever
AW 16-3	American Woodturner	Mag	Fall01		
AW 16-4	American Woodturner	Mag	Summer01		Contributed by Dave Hawley
AW 17-1	American Woodturner	Mag	Spring02		
AW17-2	American Woodturner	Mag	Summer0		Contributed by Dave Hawley
AW-17-3	American Woodturner	Mag	Fall02		
AW-17-4	American Woodturner	Mag	Winter02		Contributed by Dave Hawley
AW-18-1	American Woodturner	Mag	Spring03		
AW-18-2	American Woodturner	Mag	Summer03		
AW-18-3	American Woodturner	Mag	Fall03		
AW-18-4	American Woodturner	Mag	Winter03		Contributed by Dave Hawley
AW-19-1	American Woodturner	Mag	Spring04		
AW-19-2	American Woodturner	Mag	Summer04		
AW-19-3	American Woodturner	Mag	Fall04		
AW-19-4	American Woodturner	Mag	Winter04		Contributed by Andy Zartman
AW-20-1	American Woodturner	Mag	Spring05		Contributed by Andy Zartman
AW-20-2	American Woodturner	Mag	Summer05		Contributed by Andy Zartman
AW-20-3	American Woodturner	Mag	Fall05		Contributed by Andy Zartman
AW-20-4	American Woodturner	Mag	Winter05		Contributed by Andy Zartman
AW-21-1	American Woodturner	Mag	Spring06		Contributed by Dave Hawley

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
AW-21-2	American Woodturner	Mag	Summer06		Contributed by Dave Hawley
AW-21-3	American Woodturner	Mag	Fall06		Contributed by Dave Hawley
AW-21-4	American Woodturner	Mag	Winter06		Contributed by Dave Hawley
AW-22-1	American Woodturner	Mag	Spring07		
AW-22-2	American Woodturner	Mag	Summer07		Contributed by Curt Will - Features: A slender staved vessel, Lathe turned Fly Rods, Off center exercise, classy
AW-22-3	American Woodturner	Mag	Fall07		
AW-22-4	American Woodturner	Mag	Winter07		Contributed by Curt Will - Features: Classy brushes, Torah Rollers, Multi Axis Turning, Centering cones, Travel mug
AW-23-1	American Woodturner	Mag	Spring08		
AW-23-2	American Woodturner	Mag	Summer08		Contributed by Tom Wirsing - Features: 10 steps to better pens, Design Inspiration, Jewelry/Ring holders, book
AW-23-3	American Woodturner	Mag	Fall08		
AW-23-4	American Woodturner	Mag	Winter 08		Contributed by Curt Will - Features: Ice Cream scoops, Eccentric Christmas Trees, Classy Clocks, Kaleidoscopes, Ornamental turned snowflakes, Scraper sharpness
AW-24-1	American Woodturner	Mag	Spring 09		
AW-24-2	American Woodturner	Mag	Summer 09		Contributed by Curt Will - Features: Sharpening skewers and gouges, make your own vacuum chucks, Parting tool primer, tape measure case
AW-24-3	American Woodturner	Mag	Fall 09		
AW-24-4	American Woodturner	Mag	Winter 2009		Contributed by Bob Britt - Features: Sharpening Jig and safety, mobile lathe cabinet, Musical Tapper, Shaving brush, Crushgrind peppermill
AW-25-1	American Woodturner	Mag	February 2010		Contributed by Tom Wirsing - Features: Small lidded bowl, Hybrid bottle stoppers, Scroll Chuck primer, a pool cue stand
AW-25-2	American Woodturner	Mag	April 2010		Contributed by Tom Wirsing - Features: Shop made cup centers, Two Tiered tool storage, Things I wish I knew as a new turner
AW-25-3	American Woodturner	Mag	June 2010		Contributed by Tom Wirsing - Features: Turning covers on spindles, wood dust and the turner, off center bowls, Craft a cryptex box
AW 25-4 Need this issue		Mag			
AW-25-5	American Woodturner	Mag	October 2010		Contributed by Tom Wirsing - Features: Create the perfect finish, Handling the Skew, AAW Symposium review, Elaborate flowers
AW-25-6	American Woodturner	Mag	December 2010		Contributed by Bob Britt, Features; Bracelet box, Thread tapping tool Review of scroll chuck jaw types, suspended forms, spalted woods
AW-26-1	American Woodturner	Mag	February 2011		Contributed by Curt Will - Features: Understand/Improve a Vacuum System, Multi sided inside out turning, baby barbells, crochet hooks
AW-26-2	American Woodturner	Mag	April 2011		Contributed by Tom Wirsing - Features: Grinder Wheels, Fancy ferrules, Paper lamination, Split turning, Fancy cake slicer,
AW 26-3 need this issue					

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
AW-26-4	American Woodturner	Mag	August 2011		Contributed by Bob Britt - Features: Cyanoacrylyte glue, bandsaw safety, Fine tune a bandsaw, A Kendama toy, spalted wood health/safety
AW 26-5 need this issue					
AW-26-6	American Woodturner	Mag	December 2011		Contributed by Tom Wirsing - Features: Add reverse to a mini lathe, Carbide cutters-how to use, Profile Turning, Mkulti Axis turning,
AW 27-1 need this issue	American Woodturner	Mag	February 2012		
AW-27-2	American Woodturner	Mag	April 2012		Contributed by Curt Will- Features: Imaginative bottle stoppers, Scraping techniques, wooden finger rings, rimmed bowls, natural edge burl hollow forms,
AW-27-3	American Woodturner	Mag	June 2012		Contributed by Curt Will - Features: Vacuum chucking irregular shapes,Scallop edge bowls, Design evolution of a music stand,"Madcap Mushrooms", how to determine thickness of a bowl bottom, how to avoid spiral catches
AW-27-4	American Woodturner	Mag	August 2012		Contributed by Tom Wirsing - Features: Finger snap tops, Photograph your workw/stunning results, Donut chuck for turning scoops Platters w/geometric designs, turn a bird feeder
AW-27-5	American Woodturner	Mag	October 2012		Contributed by Bob Britt - Features: Sharpener alternatives, Turn a fishing reel, Small shop space savers, Fixtures and jigs, Sphere Turning, crossgrain jewelry boxes, filling voids,
AW-27-6	American Woodturner	Mag	December 2012		Contributed by Bob Britt - Features: Ball in a square box, Magic of Milk paint, Translucent vessels, Finding Inspiration, D-I-Y Belt sharpening system
AW-28-1	American Woodturner	Mag	February 2013		Contributed by Bob Britt - Features: Battle Tops, Bill Ooms using a mini metal lathe (boxes), Bowl saver systems review, basket bowls, make your own wood bleach
AW-28-2	American Woodturner	Mag	April 2013		Contributed by Curt Will - Features: Make your seals for vacuum chucks, Shopmade threading jig, Ornamental turning - Bill Ooms, layered boxes, carved feet made simple
AW-28-3	American Woodturner	Mag	June 2013		Contributed by Bob Britt - Features: Wood - Kiln, Air dried or green?, business card holder, Patchwork Brooch, Inside out candlestick, Mushroom/toadstool, Art and Design, Spaghetti forks
AW-28-4	American Woodturner	Mag	August 2013		Contributed by Bob Britt - Features: Cupcake Cookie Jar, A novel way to Cut Segments, Streptohedrons, Ornamental Turning, Gilting work, Dale Nish "A Tribute", Shawl Pins, Turn a Streptohedron
AW-28-5	American Woodturner	Mag	October 2013		Contributed by Bob Britt - Features: Build a photography booth, Ornaments (Lighthouses, Hot Air Balloon, Tube Kits, Natrual edge bowls, Woodturning and magic, Binh Pho Mobile Museum of Art
AW-28-6	American Woodturner	Mag	December 2013		Contributed by Bob Britt - Features: Wooden stem Wine Glass, Offset handles, Texturing and spiralling, Tips on pyrography, Hans Weisflogg feature, Texture as an element of design, a Christmas bell
AW-29-1	American Woodturner	Mag	February 2014		Contributed by Bob Britt - Features: Stabilizing Wood, Pine Cone Pens, Offset turned doughnut sculpture, Finial fundamentals, using vernier calipers,
AW-29-2	American Woodturner	Mag	April 2014		Contributed by Bob Britt - Features: Hat and Wig Stands, build a lathe safety shield, "Dry flower vase", Goblet design, Game Calls, Unconventional forms
AW-29-3	American Woodturner	Mag	June 2014		Contributed by Bob Britt - Features: Maintaining scroll chucks, Light Pulls, Water based finishes (a review), rethinking sharpening, a jig for perfect circles, turna giant Blue Heron,
AW-29-4	American Woodturner	Mag	August 2014		Contributed by Bob Britt - Features: Half ring candle holders, Wedge assemblies, Finishing with Cyanoacrylate, Bowl Turning, Maintaining your Morse Tapers
AW-29-5	American Woodturner	Mag	October 2014		Contributed by Bob Britt - Featrures: Turn a Yarn bowl, Low cost hollowing, Turning larger hollow forms, Shopmade hollowing tools, Getting the most from your vacuum chuck, Moulthrop Bowls

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
AW-29-6	American Woodturner	Mag	December 2014		Contributed by Bob Britt - Features: Numerous holiday ornaments from beginners to heirlooms, Four methods to bend thin spindles, Scaling down larger objects to wearable fashion accessories, evolution of a turned sculpture
			<u>FINE WOODWORKING</u>		
FIN-02	Fine Woodworking		Woodturning Basics - 2007		Includes 18 articles from past issues - focused on basics
<u>TURNING POINTS</u>					
TP 11-3	Turning Points	Mag	Fall 98		
TP 14-3	Turning Points	Mag	Fall 01		
TP 14-4	Turning Points	Mag	Winter 01		
TP 15-1	Turning Points	Mag	Spring 02		
TP 15-3	Turning Points	Mag	Fall 02		
TP 15-4	Turning Points	Mag	Winter 03		
TP 17-3	Turning Points	Mag	Spring 05		
<u>THE WOODTURNER</u>					
TW 8-2	The Woodturner	Mag	Mar/Apr 04		
TW 8-3	The Woodturner	Mag	May/June 04		
TW 8-4	The Woodturner	Mag	Jul/Aug04		
TW 8-5	The Woodturner	Mag	Sep/Oct04		
<u>Turning</u>					
<u>Tur 01</u>	Taunton Press	Mag	Winter 2014	Multi Topic	15 Projects including bowls, pwens,boxes and toys. Very good chapter on finishes. Topics range from beginner to advaced.
	<u>WOODTURNING DESIGN MAGAZINE</u>				<u>"Woodturning Design" is out of businss. The last issue published was No. 50, August 2014. Replacement copies are no longer available for any of the issues. Please handle them accordingly. Thank You, FRW Librarian</u>
WD-1	Woodturning Design	Mag	Spring 04	Multi Topic	
WD-2	Woodturning Design	Mag	Summer 04	Multi Topic	
WD-3	Woodturning Design	Mag	Fall 04	Multi Topic	
WD-4	Woodturning Design	Mag	Winter 05	Multi Topic	
WD-5	Woodturning Design	Mag	Spring 05	Multi Topic	
WD-6	Woodturning Design	Mag	Summer 05	Multi Topic	

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
WD-7	Woodturning Design	Mag	Fall 05	Multi Topic	
WD-8	Woodturning Design	Mag	Winter 06	Multi Topic	
WD-9	Woodturning Design	Mag	Spring 06	Multi Topic	
WD-10	Woodturning Design	Mag	Summer 06	Multi Topic	Article on Brandon Mackie
WD-11	Woodturning Design	Mag	Fall 06	Multi Topic	
WD-12	Woodturning Design	Mag	Winter07	Multi Topic	
WD-13	Woodturning Design	Mag	Spring 07	Multi Topic	
WD-14	Woodturning Design	Mag	Summer 07	Multi Topic	Article by Keith Gotschall on "Desert Island Toolkit"
WD-15	Woodturning Design	Mag	Fall 07	Multi Topic	
WD-16	Woodturning Design	Mag	Winter 08	Multi Topic	
WD-17	Woodturning Design	Mag	Spring 08	Multi Topic	
WD-18	Woodturning Design	Mag	Summer 08	Multi Topic	
WD-19	Woodturning Design	Mag	Fall 08	Multi Topic	Projects: Spindle duplicating, Turning bone, Spatula, Brass Bullet pen, Surface enhancement Other: Turning Manzanita
WD-20	Woodturning Design	Mag	Winter 09	Multi Topic	Projects: Inside-Out Ornament, Textured Starburst Bowl, Scoop Ornament, Routed Inlay Ornament, Puzzle Pen,
WD-21	Woodturning Design	Mag	Spring 09	Multi Topic	Projects: Spindle duplicating part 2, Knitting needles, Box w/inlay, Staved Birdhouse, Mystery Salt Shaker, Miniature
WD-22	Woodturning Design	Mag	Summer 09	Multi Topic	Article of FRW member Paul Stafford
WD-23	Woodturning Design	Mag	Fall 09	Multi Topic	Projects: Several articles on Tops, Turning a vessel from plywood, Magnetic paper clip holder, Other: Simplified
WD-24	Woodturning Design	Mag	Winter10	Multi Topic	Article by our own late Pete Holtus (Xmas ornament). Other projects: Shaving Mug/Brush set, Crochet hooks,
WD-25	Woodturning Design	Mag	Spring10	Multi Topic	Projects: Pepper grinders, Box w/inlay top, Bullet Pencil, Windsor legs, Other: Pen mistakes and fixes, sanding
WD-26	Woodturning Design	Mag	Summer10	Multi Topic	Projects: Capitol Box, a Molinillo, Metal inlay pens, Cholla Cactus Pens, Snap Lib DVD Box Other: Rough Turning
WD-27	Woodturning Design	Mag	Winter 10	Multi Topic	
WD-28	Woodturning Design	Mag	Winter 2011	Multi Topic	Projects: Several Ornaments, Salad Bowl, Whistles, Screwdriver Handles, Closed End Cigar Pen Set
WD-29	Woodturning Design	Mag	February 2011	Multi Topic	Projects: Birdhouse Ornaments, Turkey Calls, Pendants, Desktop Pencil Holder, Cigar pen, Keeping your lathe in tip
WD-30	Woodturning Design	Mag	April 2011	Multi Topic	
WD-31	Woodturning Design	Mag	June 2011	Multi Topic	Projects: Pillar Clock, Ice Cream Scoop, Other: Thin Stem Turning, Basic Spindle Turning part 1, Make your own
WD-32	Woodturning Design	Mag	August 2011	Multi Topic	Projects: Elegant Coffee Scoops, Candle holder, Other: Returning dry roughouts, Joy of Segmenting, Make sanding
WD-33	Woodturning Design	Mag	October 2011	Multi Topic	Projects: Segmented Bowl, Amalgam-mutt Box, Finial box/threaded lid part 1, Crochet hook, Hamburger Press, Other:
WD-34	WoodturningDesign	Mag	December 2011	Multi Topic	Projects: Candle sticks, Salt box, Several Christmas Ornaments, Finial Box/threaded lid part 2, Other: Basic Spindle
WD-35	WoodturningDesign	Mag	February 2012	Multi Topic	Projects: Crushgrind Pepper Mill, Christmas Ornament, Bottle Stoppers, Square Bowl, Color Rim Bowl, Other: Basic
WD-36	WoodturningDesign	Mag	April 2012	Multi Topic	Projects: Bowl, Mosquito House Ornaments, Segmented/Turned Photo Frames, Small Box, Other: Lathe Lighting,
WD-37	WoodturningDesign	Mag	June 2012	Multi Topic	Projects: Mallet, Elegant Awls, Turkey Calls, Needle Case, Cupid Pen, Other: Faceplate Turning part 2
WD-38	WoodturningDesign	Mag	August 2012	Multi Topic	Projects: Segmented Candle Holder, Drilled Boxes, Egg Clock, Necklace, Other: Decoupage Turnings, Penmaking,
WD-39	WoodturningDesign	Mag	October 2012	Multi Topic	Projects: Peppermill, Split lid Box, Earrings, Segmented Urn, Segmented Grandfathers Clock, Other: Penmaking,
WD-40	WoodturningDesign	Mag	December 2012	Multi Topic	Projects: Garden Scoops, Several Christmas Ornaments, Baby Rattle, Other: Segment Cutting Jig, Marketing Tips,
WD-41	Woodturning Design	Mag	February 2013	Multi Topic	Projects: Bowlw/carved feet and handles Other: Bild a Foam Cone Sander, A Hybrid Tool rest, Faceplate Sanding
WD-42	Woodturning Design	Mag	April 2013	Multi Topic	
WD-43	Woodturning Design	Mag	June 2013	Multi Topic	
WD-44	Woodturning Design	Mag	August 2013	Multi Topic	

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
WD-45	Woodturning Design	Mag	October 2013	Multi Topic	Cover & article on member Vinny Luciani
WD-46	Woodturning Design	Mag	December 2013	Multi Topic	
WD-47	Woodturning Design	Mag	February 2014	Multi Topic	Projects: Alligator Jawbone Pens, Segmented Bowl, Refrigerator magnets, Toothpick holder, make a hollowform
WD-48	Woodturning Design	Mag	April 2014	Multi Topic	
WD-49	Woodturning Design	Mag	June 2014	Multi Topic	Projects: One legged Garden Stool, Offset Candle sticks, Split Turnings, Tip Top the clown Other: Cushion your chuck
WD-50	Woodturning Design	Mag	August 2014	Multi Topic	
			<u>WOODWORKER'S JOURNAL</u>		
WJ-01	Woodworker's Journal	Mag	Winter 2008- Turning Projects and Techniques	Techniques and Projects	CONTRIBUTED BY RICHARD MYERS
WJ-02	Woodworker's Journal	Mag	Winter 2009- Turning - Skill Building Projects	Techniques and Projects	
	<u>WOODTURNING</u>				
WT 01	Woodturning	Mag	Autumn 1990 - First Issue	Multi Subject	Contributed by Bob Britt, projects:Copy Turning-A child's stool, salad bowl, square edge lidded container,Other:Finishing Norfolk Island Pine
WT 02	Woodturning	Mag	Winter 1991	Multi Subject	Contributed by Bob Britt, projects:table and stoolsTurning Tagua nuts, box w/threaded lid, "Petrified baskets", Part 2 salad bowls
WT 03	Woodturning	Mag	Spring 1991	Multi Subject	Contributed by Bob Britt, projects: A flute case, Full size bird houses(not ornaments), a hollow vessel w/natural edges
WT 04	Woodturning	Mag	Summer91	Multi Subject	Contributed by Bob Olsen, Features: Three Tiered Tripod Table, Box w/jam chuck, turn a hollow vessel, using the skew
WT 05	Woodturning	Mag	Autumn91	Multi Subject	Contributed by Bob Olsen, Projects:Knobs and handles, 3 tiered tripod table part 2, modified compression/expansion chuck, shaping a bowl lip
WT 06	Woodturning	Mag	Jan/Feb 1992	Multi Subject	Contributed by Bob Britt, Projects: Making a wall sculpture, Photographing a bowl, Goblet w/captive rings, Other:Feature-Hans Weissflog
WT 07	Woodturning	Mag	Mar/Apr 1992	Multi Subject	Contributed by Bob Britt, Projects: Texturing, finishing and coloring, Making a peppermill, Other: Thread cutting in wood
WT 08	Woodturning	Mag	Mat/June 1992	Multi Subject	Contributed by Bob Britt, Projects: Bowl design,Ebonizing and bleaching, turn a collapsible beaker, ball and socket chuck
WT 09	Woodturning	Mag	July/Aug 1992	Multi Subject	Contributed by Bob Britt, Projects: bookends for beginners, Natural top burl bowls part 1,coloring-infinite variations, miniature goblets
WT 10	Woodturning	Mag	Sep/Oct92	Multi Subject	Contributed by Bob Olsen, projects:Natural top Bowls part 2, Turned fruit and a pedestal dish part 1, other, Revolving Techniques exhibit
WT 11	Woodturning	Mag	Nov/Dec 1992	Multi Subject	Contributed by Bob Britt, projects: Turning fruit part 2,Inside out turning, witch doctor's spirit bowl
WT 12	Woodturning	Mag	Jan/Feb93	Multi Subject	Contributed by Bob Olsen, Projects: Triangular bud vase, build a decorative turning lathe, a "drop spindle" for weaving
WT 13	Woodturning	Mag	Mar/Apr93	Multi Subject	Contributed by Bob Olsen, projects:Making tool handles, a hollow pot, bowl etching and sand blasting, build a decorative lathe part 2
WT 14	Woodturning	Mag	May/Jun93	Multi Subject	Contributed by Bob Olsen, Features: Weaving on your bowls, build a decorative lathe part 3, Hook & Ring tools, Turn a gamesphere
WT 15	Woodturning	Mag	Jul/Aug93	Multi Subject	Contributed by Bob Olsen, Projects: A spherical puzzle,Part 2 A globe containing 5 board games, Other: carving on turnings

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
NEED 16 thru 26	Woodturning	Mag		Multi Subject	
WT 27	Woodturning	Mag		Multi Subject	Contributed by Bob Britt, projects: a laminated vase, suspended candle holder, Other: rescuing badly split bowl blanks, carving on turnings
WT 28	Woodturning	Mag	Dec/Jan95	Multi Subject	Projects: Hollowing hints, carving on turning, lathe turned games, build a foot powered lathe, Split/reverse turned ornaments
WT 29	Woodturning	Mag	Feb95	Multi Subject	Projects: Deep hollow cases from lo0gs, "Petal platters", build a bowl lathe, Other: customize your chuck,
WT 30 - NEED	Woodturning	Mag	Mar95	Multi Subject	
WT 31	Woodturning	Mag	Apr95	Multi Subject	Projects: Thinned walled vessels called Rhytons, elliptical bowl, "Trapped triangles", accessory chuck jaws, Other: Barley Twist columns
WT 32	Woodturning	Mag	May95	Multi Subject	Projects: Inlaid hollow forms, Rhytons part 2, make a multi jaw chuck, another turned game Other: Aboriginal art,
WT 33 - MISS 08	Woodturning	Mag	Jun95	Multi Subject	
WT 34	Woodturning	Mag	Jul/Aug95	Multi Subject	Projects: Making several clocks from burls, Darts for the game room, Several other games, Other: Turning duplicate spindles, Shop layout
WT 35	Woodturning	Mag	Sep95	Multi Subject	Projects: Crafting pens, make your own bedposts, Create the game Three Men's Morris,
WT 36	Woodturning	Mag	Oct95	Multi Subject	Projects: Paper Knife (Letter Opener w/no steel), Thimbles, Other: Production turning of spindles, Power vs hand sanding
WT 37	Woodturning	Mag	Nov95	Multi Subject	
WT 38	Woodturning	Mag	Dec/Jan96	Multi Subject	
WT 39	Woodturning	Mag	Feb96	Multi Subject	
WT 40	Woodturning	Mag	Mar96	Multi Subject	
WT 41	Woodturning	Mag	Apr96	Multi Subject	
WT 42	Woodturning	Mag	May96	Multi Subject	
WT 43	Woodturning	Mag	Jun96	Multi Subject	
WT 44	Woodturning	Mag	Jul/Aug96	Multi Subject	
WT 45	Woodturning	Mag	Sep96	Multi Subject	
WT 46 - MISS 09	Woodturning	Mag	Oct96	Multi Subject	
WT 47	Woodturning	Mag	Nov96	Multi Subject	
WT 48	Woodturning	Mag	Dec/Jan97	Multi Subject	
WT 49	Woodturning	Mag	Feb97	Multi Subject	
WT 50	Woodturning	Mag	Mar97	Multi Subject	

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
WT 51 - MISS 09	Woodturning	Mag	Apr97	Multi Subject	
WT 52	Woodturning	Mag	May97	Multi Subject	
WT 53	Woodturning	Mag	Jun97	Multi Subject	
WT 54	Woodturning	Mag	Jul/Aug97	Multi Subject	
WT 55	Woodturning	Mag	Sep97	Multi Subject	
WT 56	Woodturning	Mag	Oct97	Multi Subject	
WT 57	Woodturning	Mag	Nov97	Multi Subject	Features: Candle holders, rolling pin, embroidery frame part 1, turning duplicate pieces, A Plaque w/plugs Other: Bert Marsh on "Design"
WT 58	Woodturning	Mag	Dec 97	Multi Subject	Projects: Lamp, Chainsaw bench, wooden onions, floor standing embroidery frame part 2, Other: Reverse chucking, Puzzle box by Bill Jones
WT 59	Woodturning	Mag	Jan98	Multi Subject	Features: Tool handles, a wooden locomotive, embroidery frame part 3, make your own faceplates, pottery style wooden vase,
WT 60	Woodturning	Mag	Feb98	Multi Subject	
WT 61 -	Woodturning	Mag	Mar98	Multi Subject	
WT 62	Woodturning	Mag	Apr98	Multi Subject	
WT 63	Woodturning	Mag	May98	Multi Subject	
WT 64	Woodturning	Mag	Jun98	Multi Subject	
WT 65	Woodturning	Mag	Jul98	Multi Subject	
WT 66	Woodturning	Mag	Aug98	Multi Subject	
WT 67	Woodturning	Mag	Sep98	Multi Subject	
WT 68	Woodturning	Mag	Oct98	Multi Subject	
WT 69	Woodturning	Mag	Nov98	Multi Subject	Includes article by Lee Carter on turning mini-bowls from Dentritic talc
WT 70	Woodturning	Mag	Dec98	Multi Subject	
WT 71	Woodturning	Mag	Jan99	Multi Subject	
WT 72 - NEED	Woodturning	Mag	Feb99	Multi Subject	
WT 73	Woodturning	Mag	Mar99	Multi Subject	
WT 74	Woodturning	Mag	Apr99	Multi Subject	
WT 75	Woodturning	Mag	May99	Multi Subject	
WT 76	Woodturning	Mag	Jun99	Multi Subject	

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
WT 77	Woodturning	Mag	Jul99	Multi Subject	
WT 78	Woodturning	Mag	Aug99	Multi Subject	
WT 79	Woodturning	Mag	Sep99	Multi Subject	
WT 80	Woodturning	Mag	Oct99	Multi Subject	
WT 81	Woodturning	Mag	Nov99	Multi Subject	
WT 82	Woodturning	Mag	Dec99	Multi Subject	
WT 83	Woodturning	Mag	Jan00	Multi Subject	
WT 84	Woodturning	Mag	Feb00	Multi Subject	
WT 85	Woodturning	Mag	Mar00	Multi Subject	
WT 86	Woodturning	Mag	Apr00	Multi Subject	
WT 87	Woodturning	Mag	May00	Multi Subject	
WT 88 - NEED	Woodturning	Mag	Jun00	Multi Subject	
WT 89	Woodturning	Mag	Jul00	Multi Subject	
WT 90	Woodturning	Mag	Aug00	Multi Subject	Projects:Victorian Collector's Box, Wall light, Hand mirror, salad bowlOthers; Replicate chair legs, The versitle skew - Part 1
WT 91	Woodturning	Mag	Sep00	Multi Subject	Projects: Miniature Clock, Other: Turning Synthetics, Putting groups of turnings together, The versatile skew - Part 2
WT 92	Woodturning	Mag	Oct00	Multi Subject	Projects: A Piggy Bank, Maple Bowl, Coloring turned Apples, Other: Trurning Synthetics - Part 2, "Natural colors in wood, Wax finishes
WT 93	Woodturning	Mag	Nov00	Multi Subject	Projects: Burl Platter, Wall vase, Melon Box, Maple Bowl - Part 2, Plain boxw/inlaid lid Other: Designing Bowl Bottoms, Wax finiahes Part 2
WT 94	Woodturning	Mag	Dec00	Multi Subject	Projects: Masur Birch Bowl, Christmas Tree Ornaments, A Lamp, Basic Bud Vase, Other: Bowl Curves, Enhance Platters w/felt tip pen
WT 95	Woodturning	Mag	Jan01	Multi Subject	Projects: Bowls inlaid w/silver chain, Hollow form, Square Platter w/veneer inlay Other: Goblet Design, Texturing w/rotary power carver
WT 96	Woodturning	Mag	Feb01	Multi Subject	Projects: Upscale Bottle Stoppers, Jewellery Box, Plate style Clock w/inlaid hour marks, Other: Add French curves to Bowls and platters
WT 97	Woodturning	Mag	Mar01	Multi Subject	Projects: Bird House froma log, Lantern from a Banksia Pod Other: Using PEG, Design:develop your inner eye, Micro plane shapers
WT 98	Woodturning	Mag	Apr01	Multi Subject	Projects: Using Gold Leaf, A Sewing Stand, An enclosed bowl, Other: Putting design ideas into practice, Oil finishes reviewed Part 2
WT 99	Woodturning	Mag	May01	Multi Subject	Projects: Wassail Bowl, Furniture Knobs, Nesting Bowls Other: Oil Finishes part 3, Fluting bowls w/router, Bowl gouge/various grinds
WT 100	Woodturning	Mag	Jun01	Multi Subject	Projects: Tripod Table, A platter, Letter openers and magnifying glasses bobbin winder Other: Fluting bowls part 2, Bowl gouge grinds part 2,

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
WT 101	Woodturning	Mag	Jul01	Multi Subject	Projects: Letter openers and magnifying glasses part 2, A Saturn box, bobbin winder part 2, Other: tips for using a skew chisel
WT 102	Woodturning	Mag	Aug01	Multi Subject	Projects: Vase w/cobra shaped stem, Turning burrs (burls), Peanut shaped weed pots, using turquoise to decorate, Other: using a skew part 2
WT 103	Woodturning	Mag	Sep01	Multi Subject	Projects: Egg tree, Money clip & 3 bookmarks w/offcuts, Pot-pourri pot Other: Design Pointers, Using eccentric index chuck to create patterns
WT 104	Woodturning	Mag	Oct01	Multi Subject	Projects: revolving spice rack, turning a string of onions, 3 legged stool Other: decorating a bud vase, Other: Using a glue chuck
WT 105	Woodturning	Mag	Nov01	Multi Subject	Projects: Box w/lattice lid, End grain bowl, Filigree candle sticks, European style pen part 1, A wall clock, a wall mirror Other: Using scrapers
WT 106	Woodturning	Mag	Dec01	Multi Subject	Projects: European style pen part 2, Christmas ornaments, Candleholder, simple lamp part 1, decorating turnings Other: Using scrapers part 2
WT 107	Woodturning	Mag	Jan02	Multi Subject	Projects: simple lamp part 2, Salt and pepper mills, Eccentri mushrooms, Chi9nese Balls, Other: Ceramic inspirations,
WT 108	Woodturning	Mag	Feb02	Multi Subject	
WT 109	Woodturning	Mag	Mar02	Multi Subject	Projects: Easter Egg, Off center Candlestick, Simple profile bowl,
WT 110	Woodturning	Mag	Apr02	Multi Subject	Projects: Off center candlestick, Lidded Box, Fruit Wine Bottlestoppers, Bird feeder, Natural edge hollow-form,
WT 111	Woodturning	Mag	May02	Multi Subject	Projects: Fluted Table Lamp, Inlace made easier, Jewellery Stand, Vase hollow form- Part 1, Router box accessory
WT 112	Woodturning	Mag	Jun02	Multi Subject	Projects: Condiment Carousel, Turned and carved vessel, Miniature replicas of fullsize work, Turn a wall plaque, Vase Hollow form Part 2
WT 113 -	Woodturning	Mag	Jul02	Multi Subject	
WT 114	Woodturning	Mag	Aug02	Multi Subject	Projects: Natural edge bowl, Cheese platter, Pomanders, Token Pots textured and pierced, Salt and Pepper Mills- Part 1
WT 115	Woodturning	Mag	Sep02	Multi Subject	Other: Life & Art of Trent Bosch, Projects: Multi component clock, Storage Box, Gavel & block, Turned & carved Goblet, Pepper Mill- Part 2
WT 116	Woodturning	Mag	Oct02	Multi Subject	Projects: Hand mirror,Pepper Mill part 3, split turned shelves, dome lidded box, A Tazza (bowl on pedestal), Other: Segmented simplified
WT 117	Woodturning	Mag	Nov02	Multi Subject	Have 2nd copy
WT 118	Woodturning	Mag	Dec02	Multi Subject	Projects: Three Leg Stool, Shallow Bowl, 7 Christmas Ornament Designs,
WT 119	Woodturning	Mag	Jan03	Multi Subject	Projects: Bookmatched Bookends, Drill bit holders, Table Lamp Beaded bowl, light pull, Segmented SoWest Style vessel part 1
WT 120	Woodturning	Mag	Feb03	Multi Subject	Projects: Footed Bowl, Platter from discarded ash board, Mandrel style key rings part 1, Segmented SoWest style vessel part 2
WT 121	Woodturning	Mag	Mar03	Multi Subject	Projects: Lidded Urn, Flower stand, Gilt edged frame, Eccentrically turned boxes, key rings Part 2 Other: Twists Part 1, Wooden chucks
WT 122	Woodturning	Mag	Apr03	Multi Subject	Projects:Multi centered bowl, footed pedestal bowl, Acorn shaped thimble stand, bowl from "goldfield burl" Other: Twist for a lamp Part 2
WT 123	Woodturning	Mag	May03	Multi Subject	Projects: Candle snuffer, Lidded bowl from scrap, wavy edge bowl, Other: making a screw chuck, Creating a stone finish

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
WT 124	Woodturning	Mag	Jun03	Multi Subject	Projects: Garden bird house, Natural edge bowl from a log, bowl w/crackle glaze finish, replicate a ladle, Other: Dble twists, explore Alabaster
WT 125	Woodturning	Mag	Jul03	Multi Subject	Article on David Nittman & his basket illusion niche. Projects: Banksia Nut Weed Pot, Flared rim natural edge vessel, Lathe tool holder
WT 126	Woodturning	Mag	Aug03	Multi Subject	Article on FRW's Paul Stafford. Projects: Shallow bowl w/wide undercut rim, Bowl from Alabaster, Cut and reassemble a walnut shaped bowl
WT 127 -	Woodturning	Mag	Sep03	Multi Subject	
WT 128 -	Woodturning	Mag	Oct03	Multi Subject	
WT 129	Woodturning	Mag	Nov03	Multi Subject	FRW's Paul Stafford article-custom made wood jaws. Projects: Multi timbered finial box, A Coffee Mill, Vase turned & colored,
WT 130	Woodturning	Mag	Dec03	Multi Subject	Projects: Twisted Candlesticks, Pear shaped box, Bowl and carved wavy edge, Bowx w/twisted, carved finial Other: Musical "Sounding Bowl"
WT 131	Woodturning	Mag	Jan04	Multi Subject	Projects: Tibetan style bowl w/lid, "easy" simple curve bowl, Cabriole legs, Dresser accessory stand, Other: Filling voids/cracks, Ebonizing
WT 132	Woodturning	Mag	Feb04	Multi Subject	Projects: Table lamp, candlestick, Round bottom bowl w/separate contrasting ring foot, turn & ebonize a bowl Other: Segmenting process
WT 133	Woodturning	Mag	Mar04	Multi Subject	Projects: Tiered bowl, Mortar & Pestle, Turn & color a rim bowl, small vase for fresh flowers,
WT 134	Woodturning	Mag	Spring04	Multi Subject	Citing FRW's Paul Stafford as innovating Projects:Hatstand/candle holder, Garden bird house, Lazy susan,Sq edge bowl Other: Texturing
WT 135	Woodturning	Mag	Apr04	Multi Subject	Projects:Tiered Earing stand, Shapes & Fruit bowls, Geometric boxes, winged rim bowl, Other: Fluting alternative, Buying a bandsaw
WT 136	Woodturning	Mag	May04	Multi Subject	Projects:Twisted Box, Design/turn platters, Boxes from plastics & resins, a baluster Other: Converting blanks to bowls, Bandsaw basics Part 1
WT 137	Woodturning	Mag	Jun04	Multi Subject	Projects: Salad bow & Serversl, 2 tier and hemisphere boxes, square edge candle holder, "a balanced bowl" Other: Bandsaw basics contd.
WT 138	Woodturning	Mag	Jul04	Multi Subject	Projects: Bowl w/spindles Part 1, Bowls and Hollow Forms from logs, Other: Turn, pierce, texture & color, Other: Bandsaw jigs & accessories
WT 139	Woodturning	Mag	Aug04	Multi Subject	Projects: Sugar Bowl, Candlestick, Shallow Bowl, Bowl w/spindles to connect rim w/base Part 2, Other:All you need to know about boxes.
WT 140	Woodturning	Mag	Sep04	Multi Subject	Projects: Sq edged platter, Ash platter, Natural edge bowl- end grain/design possibilities, Calculator stand, Other: Spindle roughing gouge use
WT 141	Woodturning	Mag	Oct04	Multi Subject	Projects: A shallow bowl tazza, Other: Capitalizing on shakes, Hand chase threads, Proper use of spindle gouges, Marketing in mind
WT 142	Woodturning	Mag	Nov04	Multi Subject	Projects: A Lattice sphere, turn and sculpt a tulip shaped vase, turn small burls Other: Simplifying the bowl gouge,
WT 143	Woodturning	Mag	Dec04	Multi Subject	Projects: Christmas icicles, Bud vases & weed pots, Beehive type box, segmented platter Other: Improve your demo skills, Parting tool use
WT 144	Woodturning	Mag	Jan05	Multi Subject	Article and copy contributed by Paul Stafford - enhancing spalted wood; - Projects: Hourglass, Off-center pen, Turn and carve a bowl
WT 145	Woodturning	Mag	Feb05	Multi Subject	Projects: Attractive/cheap inlays, non traditional salt or pepper mill, screw top flour shaker, 3 bowls from green "branch wood". Knife handle
WT 146	Woodturning	Mag	Mar05	Multi Subject	Projects: A hand mirror, simple bowl, unusual small clock, a solitiire board Other: Enhancing splits, holes and other voids

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
WT 147	Woodturning	Mag	Apr05	Multi Subject	Projects: Napkin rings, Candlestick, Chalice, lattice plate, bowl w/brass in the faults Other: Micro waving your bowls
WT 148	Woodturning	Mag	Spring05	Multi Subject	Article on Cindy Drozda's work; Paul Stafford article on Gene Wentworth Projects: Coffee Mill, Chess set, Rounded finial box
WT 149	Woodturning	Mag	May05	Multi Subject	projects: Large platters, Nautical themed clock, balusters Other: Burning and texturing, an unusual lidded bowl by David Springett
WT 150	Woodturning	Mag	Jun05	Multi Subject	Article- David Ellsworth projects: Turning flowers, Flask, a stool, table lamp, other: Turning a "green wood" vase, finishing products part 2
WT 151	Woodturning	Mag	Jul05	Multi Subject	Article on Curt Theobold and his segmented work, projects: Mortar & Pestle, serving utensils, serving bowl, side dish,a pair of salad servers
WT 152	Woodturning	Mag	Aug05	Multi Subject	Article on David Nittman & his trademark basket illusion process projects: Gavel & Block, Screw top box & chatterwork, "perfume pot"
WT 153	Woodturning	Mag	Sep05	Multi Subject	Projects: Revolving ckae stand, Table legs, frame for collectables, turn and carve a floral bowl, Vase with a difference
WT 154	Woodturning	Mag	Oct05	Multi Subject	Projects, 4 sided box, spinning tops, sandblasted bowl, Turn pens in Corian, split turned hanging shelf, Other: Preventing workshop fires
WT 155	Woodturning	Mag	Nov05	Multi Subject	Projects: Eccentric bowl, grass tree hollpw-form, Wine barrel tap & spigot, Other, Choosing a tool rest, Vacuum chucks, home made chucks
WT 156	Woodturning	Mag	Dec05	Multi Subject	Projects: Wine bottle stopper, kitchen spice rack, cheese board Other:Advantages of the oval skew, home made chucks part 2,
WT 157	Woodturning	Mag	Jan06	Multi Subject	Projects: Several bowl projects, Textured hollow-form, large rooftop finial Other: Why skewes catch
Need 158				Multi Subject	
WT 159	Woodturning	Mag	Mar06	Multi Subject	Donated by Curt Will, Projects: Natural edge hollowform/vase, "Kokehsi" dolls, A Pomander, Carved rim platter,
WT 160	Woodturning	Mag	April 06	Multi Subject	Donated by Curt Will, Projects: Oriental design box, off-center platter, A drinking mug, Corian, All wood letter opener, Jewelry from offcuts
Need 161				Multi Subject	
WT 162	Woodturning	Mag	May 06	Multi Subject	Donated by Curt Will, Projects: A Twisted finial, natural edge lidded bowl, A Clown that can double as a clock, Part 2 - Turned Puzzle box
WT 163	Woodturning	Mag	June 06	Multi Subject	Donated by Curt Will, Projects: An Off-center clock, Natural edge hollow "tube form", Other: "Think outside the bowl (Enhance ur creativity)
WT 164	Woodturning	Mag	July 06	Multi Subject	Donated by Curt Will, Projects: Finial lidded box, Other: Four off-center chucking devices, Taming of the skew, Guide for sharpening
Need 165				Multi Subject	
WT 166	Woodturning	Mag	Sept 06	Multi Subject	Donated by Curt Will, Projects: A perfect sphere, Salt and Pepper mills, lidded box, Other, using a "point tool", finishing products
Need 167-168				Multi Subject	
WT 169	Woodturning	Mag	December 06	Multi Subject	Donated by Curt Will, Projects: Lidded bowl/box w/square rim, A flashing Christmas decoration, Multi-piece candlestick, Nat'l edge platter
WT 170	Woodturning	Mag	December 06	Multi Subject	Donated by Curt Will, Projects: A vase, A "bullet clock", Other: Turning the perfect little box, Applying different decorative effects

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
Need 171				Multi Subject	
WT 172	Woodturning	MAG	March 2007	Multi Subject	Donated by Bob Britt, Projects: Three Wing Bowl, A Nutmeg Grinder, Mug holder, Box w/eccentric lid, An Off-center Bowl
WT 173	Woodturning	Mag	April 07	Multi Subject	Donated by Curt Will, Projects: Nat'l edge hollow form w/rim, Inlaid lidded box, Off-center platter, pepper mill Other: Decorative techniques
WT 174	Woodturning	Mag	May 07	Multi Subject	Donated by Curt Will, Projects: Politician's Delight, Egg shaped box and stand, A candlestick, A Tall Jardiniere (small table or stand)
WT 175	Woodturning	Mag	June 07	Multi Subject	Donated by Curt Will, Projects
WT 176	Woodturning	Mag	July 07	Multi Subject	Donated by Curt Will, Projects: Mrotar and Pestle, Segmented Vase, a bud vase, Other: Embellishing a bowl w/Texturing and Pyrography
WT 177	Woodturning	Mag	August 07	Multi Subject	Donated by Curt Will, Projects: Tall narrow vases, Pedestal Bowl, Natural edge goblets and bbowls, Banksia Pod Box/brass filled
WT 178	Woodturning	Mag	September 07	Multi Subject	Donated by Curt Will, Projects: Salt & Pepper Mill, Scottish drinking vessel (a quaitch), Garden birdbath, Turn & color fruit, Patterned bowl
Need 179				Multi Subject	
WT 180	Woodturning	Mag	November 2007	Multi Subject	Donated by Bob Britt, Projects: A trio of Vases, A Goblet w/captive rings, A wavy edge bowl w/carving, lidded hollow form
WT 181	Woodturning	Mag	December 2007	Multi Subject	Donated by Bob Britt, Projects: A matching pair of candlesticks, A multi piece artistic turning, A Jardinere (floor stand).
WT 182	Woodturning	Mag	Christmas 07	Multi Subject	Donated by Curt Will, Projects: Christmas Ornaments, pencil pot, multi component necklace stand, useable drinking vessel,
WT 183	Woodturning	Mag	January 08	Multi Subject	Donated by Curt Will, Projects: 3 legged table, carving board, a sculpture, vase shaped box, pedestal bowl (a tazza), a moveable sculpture, a decorative goblet, a rolling pin
WT 184	Woodturning	Mag	February 08	Multi Subject	Donated by Curt Will, Projects: A basic bowl, functional rectangular bowl, a tiered box, lattice top box, Other: Piercing & coloring, texturing
WT 185	Woodturning	Mag	March 2008	Multi Subject	Donated by Bob Britt: Projects: Natural edge shallow bowl, block and gavel, Platter w/decorative rim, A Table lamp, Spin Tops
WT 186	Woodturning	Mag	April 08	Multi Subject	Donated by Curt Will, Projects: "Luxury" fountain pen, a circular sculpture, cabinet knobs, mirror frame Other: copy turning multiple pieces,
WT 187	Woodturning	Mag	May 08	Multi Subject	Donated by Curt Will, Projects: a hand mirror, offset platter, bell containing a tape measure, involuted candle holder, an hourglass, small table, a ringholder Other: Long lasting pen finish, a better sanding finish,
NEED 188				Multi Subject	Still need some past issues because our subscription lapsed. Thanks to those who recently contibuted these back issues.
WT189	Woodturning	Mag	Jul08	Multi Subject	Projects: Cord and light pulls, bottle stoppers, door wedges, mantle clock, designing platters part 2, Other: How to hollow, Fixing flaws
WT190	Woodturning	Mag	Aug08	Multi Subject	Projects: Bangles, eartings and pendants, unique spinning top, Beautiful boxes, identical spindles, multi axis bowl, Other: Involuted turning
WT191 -	Woodturning	Mag	Sep08	Multi Subject	Jim Linn signed out in Jun09 the issue is missing
WT192	Woodturning	Mag	Oct08	Multi Subject	projects: salad bowl & servers, a paperweight, tri pointed lidded box, other: Indexing fundamentals, color & proportion, 10 ways to hold work
WT193	Woodturning	Mag	Nov08	Multi Subject	projects: Pestle & Mortar, Salt & Pepper grinder, Singapore bowl, winged bowl from branch wood, other: sketching designs, custom chucking

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
WT194	Woodturning	Mag	Dec08	Multi Subject	projects: Table lamp, rectangular bowl, pin cushion, several kitchen tools/accessories, other: Fundamentals of chucking
WT195	Woodturning	Mag	Winter2008	Multi Subject	projects: Christmas decorations, carved edge vase. Other: Using proportion, All about abrasives, Chuck fundamentals, working with galleries
WT196	Woodturning	Mag	Jan09	Multi Subject	projects: Shaving/make-up brushes, pierced leaf platter, Add foot to a bowl, other: using abrasives, choose/set-up a lathe, Chuck fundamentals
WT197	Woodturning	Mag	Feb09	Multi Subject	
WT198	Woodturning	Mag	Mar09	Multi Subject	projects: Round bottom bowl, lidded storage containers, a winery trembleur, other: 50 tips & tricks, jam and cup chucking, Nat'l edge asymm.
WT199	Woodturning	Mag	Apr09	Multi Subject	projects: Lidded bowl w/finial, laminted pear, 3 legged vase/hollow-form, other: turn a hollow for w/John Jordan, fundamentals of drilling
WT200	Woodturning	Mag	May09	Multi Subject	
WT201	Woodturning	Mag	Jun09	Multi Subject	
WT202	Woodturning	Mag	Jul09	Multi Subject	
WT203	Woodturning	Mag	Aug09	Multi Subject	Contributed by Bob Britt, Projects: Five Platter projects, Off Centre pendants, a seedpod with "pearl" seeds, Five
WT204	Woodturning	Mag	Sep09	Multi Subject	
WT205	Woodturning	Mag	Oct09	Multi Subject	Article by FRW turner Paul Stafford - "Turn a secret combination box"
WT206	Woodturning	Mag	Nov09	Multi Subject	
WT207	Woodturning	Mag	Dec09	Multi Subject	Profile of FRW turner Paul Stafford
WT208	Woodturning	Mag	Winter 2009	Multi Subject	
WT209	Woodturning	Mag	Jan10	Multi Subject	
WT210	Woodturning	Mag	Feb10	Multi Subject	
WT211	Woodturning	Mag	Mar10	Multi Subject	
WT212	Woodturning	Mag	Apr10	Multi Subject	
WT213	Woodturning	Mag	May10	Multi Subject	
WT214	Woodturning	Mag	Jun10	Multi Subject	
WT215	Woodturning	Mag	Jul10	Multi Subject	
WT216	Woodturning	Mag	Aug10	Multi Subject	26 handy hints on turning wet wood. Create a fumed oak chalice.
WT217	Woodturning	Mag	Sep10	Multi Subject	Page 98 - Featured Artist is our own Bruce Perry
WT218	Woodturning	Mag	Oct10	Multi Subject	
WT219	Woodturning	Mag	Nov10	Multi Subject	
WT220	Woodturning	Mag	Dec10	Multi Subject	

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
WT221	Woodturning	Mag	Winter2010	Multi Subject	
WT222	Woodturning	Mag	Jan11	Multi Subject	
WT223	Woodturning	Mag	Feb11	Multi Subject	
WT224	Woodturning	Mag	Mar11	Multi Subject	Includes profile on our own Cindy Drozda & an article by our own Paul Stafford on "Little Pill Boxes"
WT225	Woodturning	Mag	Apr11	Multi Subject	Cites Paul Stafford and David Nittman websites (page 59) + article on Ron Ainge's hollow form (page 96)
WT226	Woodturning	Mag	May11	Multi Subject	
WT227	Woodturning	Mag	Jun11	Multi Subject	
WT228	Woodturning	Mag	Jul11	Multi Subject	
WT229	Woodturning	Mag	Aug11	Multi Subject	
WT230	Woodturning	Mag	Sep11	Multi Subject	Projects: Moroccan style bowl, 5 pomander designs, Scoops, ladles, spoons & spatulas, open segmented hollow form, See through box
WT231	Woodturning	Mag	Oct11	Multi Subject	Projects: Polychromatic candlesticks, Twisted stem Jardiniere, Involute table lamp, Other: using In-lace, Using support rings
WT232	Woodturning	Mag	Nov11	Multi Subject	Projects: 5 hollow form designs, Oriental inspired box, Dressing table mirror, Springtime snowdrop flowers Other: Remebering Bert Marsh
WT233	Woodturning	Mag	Dec11	Multi Subject	Projects: Salt & Pepper mills, art deco style lidded dish(box), textured wide rim platter, Other: tips on hollowing, buying timber part 1
WT234	Woodturning	Mag	Winter2011	Multi Subject	Projects: Snowman money box, carved hollow form, chess set part 1, segmented urn, sculptural piece, Other: Using color, buying timber #2
WT235	Woodturning	Mag	Jan12	Multi Subject	Projects: 3 Vases, Twisted stem goblet, Carved hollow form, Chess pieces part 2, Sculptured, flared vessel, 20 steps to turning better pens
WT236	Woodturning	Mag	Feb12	Multi Subject	Projects: Offset segmented platter, 5 desktop/office items, triple neck vase, turning a chess set part 3, seedpot inspired box
WT237	Woodturning	Mag	Mar12	Multi Subject	Projects: 5 Bowl designs, Open segment lampshade, resin inlay bowl and platter, a Scottish Targe, flame inspired vase, Tiered egg stand
WT238	Woodturning	Mag	Apr12	Multi Subject	Projects: Kitchen storage tubes, offset segmented dish, Turned & colored eggs, egg cup, carved mini hollow form, David Nittmann featured
WT239	Woodturning	Mag	Spring 2012	Multi Subject	Projects: Salt & Pepper mills, 3 spindle Tazza, Involute Lamp stand, decorated oval flask, stylized seed pod, carved neck vessel
WT240	Woodturning	Mag	May12	Multi Subject	Projects: 5 kitchen & dining room projects, Make and use a salad bowl, a segmented clock surround, a naiutalis shell bowl
WT241	Woodturning	Mag	Jun12	Multi Subject	Projects: Lidded heirloom sugar vessel, Simple plywood bowl, decorative storage jar, Sunrise sculpture Other: 6 projects from Pen kit leftovers
WT242	Woodturning	Mag	Jul12	Multi Subject	Projects: Three candlesticks, Seashell bowl, Contemporary wall hanging, Paper lamp stand, kitchen utensil holder Other: Hone/not hone scrapers
WT243	Woodturning	Mag	Aug12	Multi Subject	Projects: Pepper Mill, Burl Box, Textured rim platter, Other: Dealing w/torn end grain, Multi faceted vases, guide to using faceplates
WT244	Woodturning	Mag	Sep12	Multi Subject	Projects: Tall cherry vase, dinner plate, Oriental garden lantern, re-turned Huon Pine vase Other: Why use diff parting tools? AAW Symp rpt.

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
WT245	Woodturning	Mag	Oct12	Multi Subject	Features our own Michael Roper & Paul Stafford, Projects:Suspended Box, Angel bowl,split turned vessel, balancing platter, copper bird bath
WT246	Woodturning	Mag	Nov12	Multi Subject	Projects: Supported lidded vessel,Abstract seascape,Textured candleholder, Upholstered foot stool Other: Bill Ooms profile,Tailstock access.
WT247	Woodturning	Mag	Dec12	Multi Subject	Projects: Wave form bowl, Verdigris bowl, Offset sculpted mirror, Ceremonial wedding vase Other: Decorative Hawaiian vessels,Workholding
WT248	Woodturning	Mag	Winter 2012	Multi Subject	Project: Rustic birdhouse ornament, Easy hollow form, Textured & coloured bowl, Pebble salt & Pepper shakers, Others: Pyrography, finials
WT249	Woodturning	Mag	Jan13	Multi Subject	Projects: Contemporary Tazza, Salt and Pepper Mill, Coloured hollow form, Offcentre weed pots, Aged vessel, Gothic walking sticks
WT250	Woodturning	Mag	Feb13	Multi Subject	Projects: Off centre turned bowl, laminated oak table legs, A simple candlestick, Viking sunset bowl, pocket pipe, Other: Eccentric chucking
WT251	Woodturning	Mag	Mar13	Multi Subject	Projects: 3 candleholder designs, Contemporary vase, Natural edge box, Supported box, Moonrise sculpture, table leg extensions
WT252	Woodturning	Mag	Apr13	Multi Subject	Projects: Bandstand clock, Leaf bowl (turned and carved), Bowl w/ 3 legs, Pedestal style fruit bowl, Turned bowl resectioned to a mantle bowl
WT253	Woodturning	Mag	May13	Multi Subject	Projects: Square Box, Natural edge platter, Art Deco style bowl Hollow form finished w/milk paint Other: Duplicating turnings
WT254	Woodturning	Mag	Jun13	Multi Subject	Projects: Natural edge goblet, CrushGrind shaft mill, plant stand, leaf motif platter, Quadrant twisted columns. Other: Adjust/fine tune lathes
WT255	Woodturning	Mag	Jul13	Multi Subject	Projects: Oriental inspired box, Salt/pepper shakers, Trinket Box, Desk Tidies, Architectural finial
WT256	Woodturning	Mag	Aug13	Multi Subject	Projects:Thin walled bowl, stair spindles, Offset lidded form, Locket, decorative hollow form (Urchin), Other:Memory of Dale Nish
WT257	Woodturning	Mag	Sep13	Multi Subject	
WT258	Woodturning	Mag	Oct13	Multi Subject	Projects: Open Segment Vessel, Simple Offcenter Bowl,Incised Spherical hollow form, Minimalist end grain vessel, Fire rim platter
WT259	Woodturning	Mag	Nov13	Multi Subject	Projects: Ring Box, Pod Brooch, Pestle and Mortar, Combination pepper grinder and salt shaker, Decorative lidded Urn
WT260	Woodturning	Mag	Dec13	Multi Subject	Projects: Natural edge winged bowls, garden bell, Asymmetric vase, Offset seed pod and Two Part candleholder and creating a tea pot
WT261	Woodturning	Mag	Winter 2013	Multi Subject	Projects: Nutcracker, Several platters, Combination candle holder and dish, Three part earing stand, turned Dice
WT262	Woodturning	Mag	Jan 2014	Multi Subject	Projects: Several Platters, Natural edge bowl, Combination cheese board/bowl, Other: Design and turn basic bowls, texture w/paint, threading
WT263	Woodturning	Mag	Feb 2014	Multi Subject	Projects: Contemporary Tazza, 3 candlesticks, apples & pears, open segmented apple, Making/desing boxes,Other: texturing w/paint
WT264	Woodturning	Mag	Mar 2014	Multi Subject	Projects: Cake Stand (3 Piece), Burl Box w/threaded insert, candle stand using offcuts, "patchwork brooch",Other: hollow forms part 1
WT265	Woodturning	Mag	Apr 2014	Multi Subject	
WT266	Woodturning	Mag	May 2014	Multi Subject	Projects: Napkin rings & holder, ring stand, Clamshell box on a stand, Embellished vase, Other:Designing/making hollow-forms part 3, Inlays
WT267	Woodturning	Mag	June 2014	Multi Subject	Projects: Boat shaped bowl, Wall sculpture from a pallet, deep rim plate, Other: Natural edge turning part 1, starting turning part 3, Indexing

<u>CTL-ID</u>	<u>Artist / Originator</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>
WT268	Woodturning	Mag	July 2014	Multi Subject	Projects: Offset candlestick, Mug stands (2), Winged Bowl (turned and carved), Twigs & resin hollow form, End grain natural edge bowl part 2 Starting turning part #4.
WT269	Woodturning	Mag	August 2014	Multi Subject	Projects: Wooden Chandelier, Table lamp, African inspired Beaded pot (lidded Vessel), Candle bowl design considerations, Start Turning #5
WT270	Woodturning	Mag	Sept 2014	Multi Subject	Projects: Decorative Goblet, Art Deco winged bowl, Hollow-Form w/carved rim treatment, tea light holder Other: bending wood, using resins
WT271	Woodturning	Mag	Oct 2014	Multi Subject	Projects: Cathedral inspired End Grain Vessel, a Mug Tree, A Unique "Donut" Bud Vase(multi piece), An embellished sculptural piece
WT272	Woodturning	Mag	Nov 2014	Multi Subject	Projects: Laminated serving tray, Desk clock and calendar, Multi-axis Letter opener, Two piece end grain vase, Other: Stabilizing wood
WT273	Woodturning	Mag	Dec 2014	Multi Subject	Projects: Four variations of an Ornament icicle, Simple segmented Pen, Rectangular winged bowl, Lidded box, Other: Stabilizing wood part 2
WT274	Woodturning	Mag	Winter 2014	Multi Subject	Projects:Thin Stemmed Goblet, Personalized Christmas Ornaments, Tool Handles, Pen Pot, Candle holders
WT275	Woodturning	Mag	Jan 2015	Multi Subject	Projects: Two End Grain Boxes, Umbrella stand, Vase, Clock and weather instrument stand, Other: Casting Resins, Enhancing chatoyance
WT276	Woodturning	Mag	Feb 2015	Multi Subject	Projects: Cross grain lidded forms, fruit bowl cupcake stand, Exercise clubs, three small bowl designs, Other, how to deal w/torn end grain
WT 277	Woodturning	Mag	March 2015	Multi Subject	Projects: Hollow forms and shelf, Turning a beer mug, Turn crotchwood bowls, Texturing a bowl/platter rim, Other: CA as a finish, Fluting
WT278	Woodturning	Mag	April 2015	Multi Subject	Projects: Three hollow forms, turned and carved bowl, turning an hourglass, a laminated ball Other: Metal effect finishes, Workholding issues
WT279	Woodturning	Mag	May 2015	Multi Subject	Projects: Lighthouse style Peppermill, 3 bowl and platter designs, Build your lathe stand Other:Solve common skew chisel problems
WT280	Woodturning	Mag	June 2015	Multi Subject	Projects: Acorn Box, Painted Leaf platter, button cylinder pendant, natural edge bowl, cuff link and tie pin box, Vinny Luciani featured artist